

9/6/18

PROBABILITY

Introduction :-

Probability and Statistics are two separate academic disciplines which are studied together.

Statistical analysis use probability distributions. where in probability theory contains more of mathematics. However, there are topics in statistics which are independent of probability.

Statistics is the study of the collection, organization, analysis, interpretation and presentation of data. Descriptive statistics involves methods of organizing, presenting and summarizing information from data. Inferential statistics involves methods of using information from a sample to draw conclusions about the population.

Probability is a measure of how likely something will happen (or) that statement is true. If a high degree of probability is present, it is more likely that the event is to happen. Many events cannot be predicted with total certainty.

Probability :

The probability of an given event is an expression of likely hood of occurrence of an event.

Random experiment :-

A random experiment is an experiment or a process for which the outcome cannot be predicted with certainty.

Experiment :-

An experiment is the process of making an observations / taking a measurement which results in different possible outcomes.

Ex:-

- tossing a coin
- throwing a dice
- drawing a card from deck of cards

Trial and event :-

Any particular performance of a random experiment is called trial and outcomes of an experiment is called event.

Ex:-

- throwing a dice is a trial and occurrence of 1, 2, 3, ..., 6 are called outcomes / events.

Sample Space :-

Set of all possible outcomes in an experiment is called Sample Space.

Ex:-

- flip a coin, the possible outcomes are head and tail

Outcome :-

A possible result of a probability experiment is called an outcome.

Ex:-

- when we toss a coin, head is the possible result i.e. outcome or may be tail is the outcome. ∴ head, tail are the outcomes

Exhaustive events :-

The total no. of possible outcomes of a random experiment is known as an exhaustive event.

Ex:-

→ In tossing a coin, there are 2 exhaustive events namely head and tail.

→ In throwing of a dice, there are 6 exhaustive events

Favourable events :-

The no. of events favourable to an event in a trial is the no. of outcomes which favours the happening of the event.

Ex:-

→ In throwing of 2 dices, the no. of events favourable to get a sum 5 in the two faces are $2,3 ; 3,2 ; 1,4 ; 4,1$

Mutually exclusive events :-

Events are said to be mutually exclusive if they cannot occur simultaneously in the same trial (i.e. the occurrence of one (\pm) prevents the occurrence of the other)

Ex:-

→ In tossing a coin, the head and tail are mutually exclusive events

Equally likely events :-

Events are said to be equally likely if any one of them cannot be expected to occur in preference to the others.

Ex:-

→ In tossing a coin, head and tail are equally likely events.

Independent event :-

Events are said to be independent if the occurrence of one (\pm) does not effect occurrence of the other.

Ex:-

→ An drawing a diamond card from a pack of well shuffled cards is $\frac{13}{52}$ and that of another diamond card after replacing the first one is also $\frac{13}{52}$. Here the result of second trial not affected by the result of first trial since the card was replaced.

Dependent event :-

Events are said to be dependent, if the occurrence of one affects the occurrence of other.

Ex:-

→ An drawing a diamond card from a pack of playing cards is $\frac{13}{52}$ while that of another diamond card when first being not replaced these is $\frac{12}{51}$ Since the card was not replaced before second experiment.

21/6/18

Mathematical or classical Probability :-

If a random experiment or a trial results in small n exhaustive, ^{mutually} exclusive and ^{equally} likely outcomes out of which m are favourable outcomes to the occurrence of event, then the probability (P) of occurrence of E , usually denoted by $P(E)$ is given by $P(E) =$

$$P(E) = \frac{\text{No. of favourable outcomes}}{\text{Total no. of outcomes.}} = \frac{m}{n}$$

$$\boxed{P(E) = \frac{m}{n}}$$

NOTE:- The probability always lies between 0 to 1.
• The universal equation of probability $P + q = 1$
 Success Failure

- If $P(E) = 1$, then E is called a certain event.
- If $P(E) = 0$, then E is called impossible event.

Problems

Q. What is the chance a leap year selected at random will contain 53 Sundays?

Sol. In a leap year, there are 366 days i.e. 52 weeks + 2 days over. The following are the possible combinations for these 2 days are - Sunday, monday,

- mon, tues
- tues, wed
- wed, thurs
- thurs, fri
- fri, sat
- Sat, Sun

In order that a leap year selected at random should contain 53 Sundays. One of two over days must be Sunday since out of the seven possibilities two are favourable to this event.

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{2}{7}$$

Q. A bag contains 3 red, 6 white and 7 blue balls. What is the probability that the 2 balls drawn are white and blue?

Sol. The total no. of balls are 16 from which two balls can be drawn in ${}^{16}C_2$ ways. i.e. $n = {}^{16}C_2 = \frac{16 \times 15}{2 \times 1} = 120$

$$m = {}^6C_1 \times {}^7C_1 = 6 \times 7 = 42$$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{42}{120} = \frac{21}{60}$$

Q. Two cards are drawn at random from a well-shuffled pack of cards. Show that the chance of drawing of two aces is $\frac{1}{221}$.

Sol. Total no. of cards = 52

Total no. of aces in pack of cards = 4

Total no. of outcomes = ${}^{52}C_2$ (n)

\therefore Two cards are drawn

No. of favourable outcomes (m) = 4C_2

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{{}^4C_2}{{}^{52}C_2} = \frac{4 \times 3}{\frac{52 \times 51}{13 \times 17}} = \frac{1}{221}$$

Q. From 25 decimal tickets marked with the first 25 numbers, one is drawn at random. Find the chance that (i) it is a multiple of 5 or 7

(ii) it is a multiple of 3 or 7.

Sol. From 25 tickets, one ticket can be drawn in ${}^{25}C_1$,

i.e. $n = 25$.

(i) multiple of 5 or 7

multiples of 5 are 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 i.e. = 5

7 are 7, 14, 21 i.e. = 3

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{5+3}{25} = \frac{8}{25}$$

(ii) multiple of 3 or 7

multiples of 3 are 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24 i.e. = 8

7 are 7, 14, 21 i.e. = 3

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{8+3}{25} = \frac{10}{25} = \frac{2}{5}$$

- Q. If cards are drawn from a pack of cards.
Find the probability that
- All are diamonds.
 - There is one card of each suite and (iii) there are
 - 2 spades & 2 hearts.

Sol.

(i) Total no. of cards = 52

Total no. of diamonds = 13

4 cards are drawn

$$\therefore n = 52C_4$$

$$m = 13C_4$$

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{13C_4}{52C_4} = \frac{11}{4165}$$

(ii) Total no. of cards = 52

Total no. of cards in each Suite = 13

One card is drawn from each suite

total 4 cards are drawn

$$\therefore n = 52C_4$$

$$m = 13C_1, 13C_1, 13C_1, 13C_1$$

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{13C_1, 13C_1, 13C_1, 13C_1}{52C_4} = \frac{2197}{20825}$$

(iii) Total no. of cards = 52

No. of Spades = 13

No. of hearts = 13

2 are drawn from spades, 2 are drawn from hearts

$$\therefore n = 52C_4$$

$$m = 13C_2, 13C_2$$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{13C_2}{52C_4} = \frac{13C_2}{\frac{52 \cdot 51 \cdot 50 \cdot 49}{4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2}} = \frac{13 \cdot 12}{52 \cdot 51} = \frac{3}{13}$$

22/6/18

- Q. Two dice are thrown, find the probability that (i) both the dice show the same number
 (ii) first dice shows six
 (iii) the total of the nos. on the dice is 8
 (iv) the sum of nos. on the dice is greater than 9
 (v) the total of the nos. on the dice is 13.
 (vi) The total of the nos. on the dice is any number from 8 to 12, both inclusive.

Sol

- (1,1) (1,2) (1,3) (1,4) (1,5) (1,6)
- (2,1) (2,2) (2,3) (2,4) (2,5) (2,6)
- (3,1) (3,2) (3,3) (3,4) (3,5) (3,6)
- (4,1) (4,2) (4,3) (4,4) (4,5) (4,6)
- (5,1) (5,2) (5,3) (5,4) (5,5) (5,6)
- (6,1) (6,2) (6,3) (6,4) (6,5) (6,6)

Total no. of outcomes $= 6^2 = 36$
 $(n) = 36$

(i) $m=6$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$$

(ii) $m=6$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$$

(iii) $m=5$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{5}{36}$$

(iv) $m=6$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$$

(v) $m = 0$ as no ball is selected with the same number.

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{0}{36} = 0$$
 which is the same as zero.

(vi) $m = 36$

$$P(E) = \frac{36}{36} = 1.$$

- Q. An urn contains 6 white, 4 red, 9 black balls. If 3 balls are drawn at random, find the probability that
(i) 2 of the balls are white.
(ii) One is of each color.
(iii) None is red.
(iv) Atleast one is white.

Sol. The total no. of balls are $6+4+9=19$.

3 balls can be drawn out of 19.

i.e. the exhaustive no. of outcomes $(n) = {}^{19}C_3$

$$6+4+9 = 19$$

$$({}^{19}C_3)$$

$${}^6C_2 \times {}^{13}C_1$$

- (i) If 2 balls of the 3 drawn balls are to be white, these 2 balls should be drawn out of 6 white balls which can be done in 6C_2 ways, the remaining balls i.e. 13 can be drawn in ${}^{13}C_1$ ways.

$$m = {}^6C_2 \times {}^{13}C_1$$

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{{}^6C_2 \times {}^{13}C_1}{969} = \frac{65}{323}$$

(ii) $m = {}^6C_1 \times {}^4C_1 \times {}^9C_1$

\therefore One is of each color

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{{}^6C_1 \times {}^4C_1 \times {}^9C_1}{969} = \frac{216}{969} = \frac{72}{323}$$

(iii) If none of the balls are red, then all the 3 balls must be white and black balls.

$$\therefore m = {}^{15}C_3$$

$$6+9=15$$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{{}^{15}C_3}{969} = \frac{455}{969}$$

(iv) $P(E) = 1 - p(\text{none of white})$

$$= 1 - \frac{{}^{13}C_3}{{}^{19}C_3}$$

$$= 1 - \frac{286}{969}$$

$$= \frac{683}{969}$$

Q. 3 coins are tossed. What is the Probability of
(i) getting atmost 2 heads?

Sol (H,H,H) (T,T,T) (H,T,T) (H,T,H) (H,H,T)

(T,H,H) (T,H,T) (T,T,H)

$n=8$

$m=4$

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{4}{8}$$

(ii) getting atleast 2 heads?

$m=4$

$n=8$

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Q. A card is drawn at random from a deck of cards.
Find the probability of getting King of heart.

$$m = 4C_1$$

$$n = 52C_1$$

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{4C_1}{52C_1} = \frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13}$$

The committee of 4 people is to be appointed from 3 officers of the production department, 4 officers of the purchase department, 2 officers of the sales department and 1 C.A. Find the probability of forming the committee in the following manner.

- There must be 1 from each category
- It should have atleast one from the purchase department
- The C.A. must be in the committee.

$$\text{No. of exhaustive events } (n) = 10C_4$$

$$\text{(total)} \quad = 10C_4 = 10 \times 9 \times 8 \times 7 / (4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1) = 210$$

- Since there must be 1 from each category,

$$m = 3C_1 \times 4C_1 \times 2C_1 \times 1C_1$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore P(E) &= \frac{m}{n} = \frac{\text{No. of favourable events}}{\text{No. of total events}} \\ &= \frac{3C_1 \times 4C_1 \times 2C_1 \times 1C_1}{10C_4} \\ &= \frac{3 \times 4 \times 2 \times 1}{10 \times 9 \times 8 \times 7 / (4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1)} = \frac{24}{210} = \frac{4}{35} \end{aligned}$$

- Prob. of committee has atleast one purchase dept officer

$$= 1 - P(\text{Committee has no purchase officer})$$

$$= 1 - \frac{6C_4}{10C_4}$$

$$= 1 - \frac{1}{14} = \frac{13}{14}$$

(iii) The C.A must be in committee = 1C_1 .

remaining 9C_3

$$\therefore m = {}^1C_1 \times {}^9C_3$$

$$P(E) = \frac{m}{n} = \frac{{}^1C_1 \times {}^9C_3}{{}^{10}C_4}$$

$$= \frac{2}{5}$$

Axioms of probability :-

1. The probability of an event is non-negative real number.
2. $P(A) \geq 0$ The sum of probability of all sample events is unity.
3. $P(S) = 1$
- A and B are mutually exclusive and exhaustive events, then $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B)$

$$\begin{cases} A \cap B = \emptyset \\ A \cup B = S \end{cases}$$

Theorem - 1 :-

- * The probability of impossible event is 0 i.e $P(\phi) = 0$

Proof :-

We know that an impossible event contains no sample point and hence certain second events and the impossible event ϕ are mutually exclusive.

$$S \cup \phi = S$$

$$P(S \cup \phi) = P(S)$$

$$P(S) + P(\phi) = P(S)$$

$$P(\phi) = P(S) - P(S)$$

$$P(\phi) = 0$$

Theorem-2 :-

- * The probability of the complementary event \bar{A} (or) A^c (or) A' is given by $P(\bar{A}) = 1 - P(A)$.

Proof :-

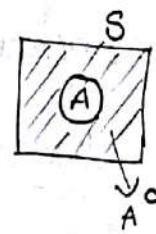
A and A^c are mutually disjoint events

$$\therefore A \cup A^c = S$$

$$P(A \cup A^c) = P(S) \quad \leftarrow \text{axioms of 2 \& 3}\right.$$

$$P(A) + P(\bar{A}) = 1$$

$$P(\bar{A}) = 1 - P(A)$$



Theorem-3 :-

- * For any 2 events A & B is

$$(i) P(A \cap B') = P(A) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$(ii) P(A' \cap B) = P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

Proof :-

(i) A & B are any two events

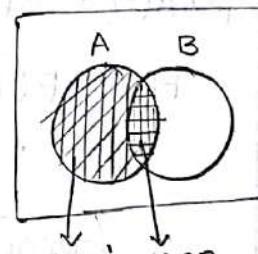
$$\text{let } (A \cap B') \cup (A \cap B) = A \text{ &}$$

$$(A \cap B') \cap (A \cap B) = \emptyset$$

$$P(A \cap B') \cup (A \cap B) = P(A)$$

$$P(A \cap B') + P(A \cap B) = P(A)$$

$$P(A \cap B') = P(A) - P(A \cap B)$$



$$(ii) P(A' \cap B) = P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

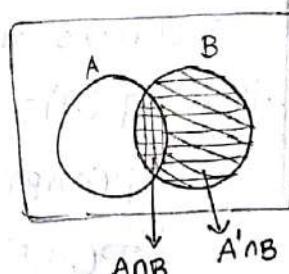
$$(A' \cap B) \cup (A \cap B) = B \text{ &}$$

$$(A' \cap B) \cap (A \cap B) = \emptyset$$

$$P(A' \cap B) \cup (A \cap B) = P(B)$$

$$P(A' \cap B) + P(A \cap B) = P(B)$$

$$P(A' \cap B) = P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$



* Addition theorem :-

- * If A & B are any 2 events and they are not disjoint (mutually exclusive) then $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

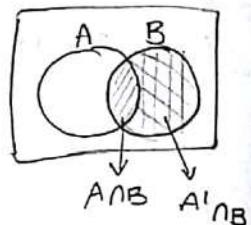
$$(P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B))$$

Proof :-

=

Given that A & B are any 2 events and they are not disjoint.

From the diagram,



$$A \cap (A' \cap B) = \emptyset \text{ and}$$

$$A \cup (A' \cap B) = A \cup B$$

$$P(A \cup (A' \cap B)) = P(A \cup B)$$

$$P(A) + P(A' \cap B) = P(A \cup B) \quad \leftarrow \text{from 3rd theorem}$$

$$P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B) = P(A \cup B)$$

$$\therefore (P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B))$$

23/6/18

Problems :-

Q. The probability that the student pass physics test is $\frac{2}{3}$ and the probability that he pass both physics and english test is $\frac{14}{45}$. The probability that he pass atleast one test is $\frac{4}{5}$. What is the probability that he pass english test?

Sol

Let A denotes the student pass physics test and B denotes the student pass english test

then $P(A) = \frac{2}{3}$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{14}{45}$$

$$P(A \cup B) = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$\frac{4}{5} = \frac{2}{3} + P(B) - \frac{14}{45}$$

$$\frac{4}{5} + \frac{14}{45} - \frac{2}{3} = P(B)$$

$$\Rightarrow P(B) = \frac{4}{9} //$$

- Q. If two dices are thrown, what is the probability that the sum is
(P) greater than 8.
(ii) Neither 7 nor 11.

Sol Two dices are thrown, the exhaustive events (Ω) = 36

$$(i) P(S > 8) = P(S=9) + P(S=10) + P(S=11) + P(S=12)$$

$$S=9; (3,6) (4,5) (5,4) (6,3) \quad m=4$$

$$S=10; (4,6) (5,5) (6,4) \quad m=3$$

$$S=11; (5,6) (6,5) \quad m=2$$

$$S=12; (6,6) \quad m=1$$

$$P(S > 8) = \frac{4}{36} + \frac{3}{36} + \frac{2}{36} + \frac{1}{36}$$

$$= \frac{10}{36}$$

Let S represent the sum on the 2 dices.

- (ii) let A denotes 7 (the event of getting the sum 7)
 B denotes 11 (the event of getting the sum 11)

$$S=7;$$

$$(4,3) (3,4) (2,5) (5,2) (1,6) (6,1) \quad m=6.$$

$$P(A) = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$S=11; (5,6) (6,5) \quad m=2$$

$$P(B) = \frac{2}{36} = \frac{1}{18}$$

$$P(\bar{A} \cap \bar{B}) = P(\bar{A} \cup \bar{B})$$

$$= 1 - P(A \cup B)$$

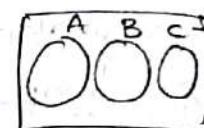
$$= 1 - [P(A) + P(B)]$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{18} \right] = 1 - \frac{4}{18} = \frac{7}{9} //$$

Q. If A, B, C are mutually exclusive and exhaustive events in random experiment. Find $P(A)$, $P(B)$ & $P(C)$. Given that $P(B) = \frac{3}{2} P(A)$ and $P(C) = \frac{1}{2} P(A)$

Sol. Given that, A, B, C are mutually exclusive and exhaustive events.

$$P(S) = P(A) + P(B) + P(C)$$



$$\text{Given, } P(B) = \frac{3}{2} P(A) \rightarrow ①$$

$$P(C) = \frac{1}{2} P(A)$$

$$\text{From } ①, P(C) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{3}{2} P(A) \right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{4} P(A)$$

$$\therefore P(S) = P(A) + \frac{3}{2} P(A) + \frac{3}{4} P(A)$$

$$= \frac{4 P(A) + 6 P(A) + 3 P(A)}{4}$$

$$= \frac{13 P(A)}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{13 P(A)}{4} = 1$$

$$P(A) = \frac{4}{13}$$

$$P(B) = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{4}{13}^2 = \frac{6}{13}$$

$$P(C) = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{4}{13} = \frac{3}{13}$$

Q. An integer is chosen at a random from 5 hundred digits, what is the probability that the integer is divisible by 5/50.

Sol. Given,

Sample Space $S = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, 500\}$
 $n = 500$

88/6/19
Q.

Let A denotes the event that the integer chosen is divisible by 5.
 B denotes the event that the integer chosen is divisible by 50.

$$\text{No. of integers divisible by } 5 = \frac{500}{5} = 100$$

$$\text{No. of integers divisible by } 50 = \frac{500}{50} = 10.$$

The no. of integers divisible by 5 & 50.

$$P(A) = \frac{100}{500} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$P(B) = \frac{10}{500} = \frac{1}{50}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{10}{500} = \frac{1}{50}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P(A \cup B) &= P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B) \\ &= \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{50} - \frac{1}{50} \\ &= \frac{1}{5} // \end{aligned}$$

Q8/6/18

Q. 3 news papers A, B, C. are published in a certain city. It is estimated from a survey of population 20% reads A, 16% reads B, 14% reads C, 8% read both A and B, 5% read both A and C, 4% read B and C. and 2% read all the news paper. Find the percentage of persons read atleast one of the newspaper.

Sol

$$P(A) = \frac{20}{100} \quad P(A \cap C) = \frac{5}{100}$$

$$P(B) = \frac{16}{100} \quad P(B \cap C) = \frac{4}{100}$$

$$P(C) = \frac{14}{100} \quad P(A \cap B \cap C) = \frac{2}{100}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{8}{100}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 P(A \cup B \cup C) &= P(A) + P(B) + P(C) - P(A \cap B) - P(B \cap C) - P(C \cap A) \\
 &\quad + P(A \cap B \cap C) \\
 &= \frac{80}{100} + \frac{16}{100} + \frac{14}{100} - \frac{8}{100} - \frac{4}{100} - \frac{2}{100} + \frac{2}{100} \\
 &= \frac{35}{100} \\
 &= 35\%
 \end{aligned}$$

Q. If $P(A) = P_1$, $P(B) = P_2$, $P(A \cap B) = P_3$ then express the following in terms of P_1, P_2 and P_3

$$(1) P(\overline{A \cup B}) =$$

$$(2) P(\overline{A} \cap B) =$$

$$(3) P(\overline{A} \cup \overline{B}) =$$

$$(4) P(\overline{A} \cup B) =$$

$$(5) P(\overline{A} \cap \overline{B}) =$$

$$(6) P(A \cap \overline{B}) =$$

$$(7) P(\overline{A} \cap (A \cup B)) =$$

Sol.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \because P(A^c) &= 1 - P(A) \\
 P(A^c \cap B) &= P(B) - P(A)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$1. P(\overline{A \cup B}) = 1 - P(A \cup B)$$

$$= 1 - [P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)]$$

$$= 1 - P(A) - P(B) + P(A \cap B) = 1 - P_1 - P_2 + P_3$$

$$2. P(\overline{A} \cap B) = P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$= P_2 - P_3$$

$$3. P(\overline{A} \cup \overline{B}) = P(\overline{A \cap B}) = 1 - P(A \cap B) = 1 - P_3$$

$$= 1 - P(A) - P(B) + P(A \cap B)$$

$$4. P(\overline{A} \cup B) = P(\overline{A} \cup \overline{B}) = P(\overline{A \cap \overline{B}}) = 1 - P(A \cap \overline{B})$$

$$= 1 - P(A) + P(A \cap B)$$

$$= 1 - P_1 + P_3$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. P(\bar{A} \cap \bar{B}) &= P(\bar{A} \cup \bar{B}) \\
 &= 1 - P(A \cup B) = 1 - P_1 - P_2 + P_3 \\
 6. P(A \cap \bar{B}) &= P(A) - P(A \cap B) \\
 &= P_1 - P_3 \\
 7. P(\bar{A} \cap (A \cup B)) &= P(A \cup B) - P(A \cap (A \cup B)) \\
 &= P(A \cup B) - P(A \cap A) - P(A \cap B) \\
 &= P_1 + P_2 - P_3 - P_1 - P_3 = P_2 - P_3 \\
 &= P_2 - P_3
 \end{aligned}$$

Conditional probability :-

The probability of an event occurring given that another event has already occurred is a conditional Probability i.e. the probability that event 'B' occurs given that event A has already occurred is $P(B/A) = P(A) \cdot P(A \cap B) / P(A)$

$$\text{Hence, } P(A/B) = P(B) \cdot P(A \cap B) / P(B)$$

Multiplication theorem :-

Statement :- If A and B are any 2 events in a Sample Space (S) then $P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B/A)$, $P(A) > 0$
 $P(A \cap B) = P(B) \cdot P(A/B)$, $P(B) > 0$

Proof :-

Given that A and B are any 2 events in a Sample (S) by using conditional probability definition.

$$P(A/B) = P(B) \cdot P(A \cap B) / P(B)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = P(A/B)$$

$$P(A \cap B) = P(B) \cdot P(A/B)$$

Similarly, $P(B/A) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A)}$

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B/A)$$

Hence Proved.

Case 1 :- If A and B are said to be independent, if the occurrence of one event does not affect on the occurrence of the other event i.e

$$P(A/B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$

29/6/18

Q. A problem in statistics is given to 3 students A, B, C whose chance of solving it are $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ respectively. What is the probability that problem will be solved if all of them try independently.

Sol. Let A, B, C be the events that three students A, B, C

Solve the problem independently.

Probability of A solving the problem is $P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$

" " B solving the problem is $P(B) = \frac{3}{4}$

" " C solving the problem is $P(C) = \frac{1}{4}$

Probability that 3 students will solve the problem if they try independently.

$$P(A \cup B \cup C) = P(A) + P(B) + P(C) - P(A \cap B) - P(B \cap C) - P(C \cap A) + P(A \cap B \cap C)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} - [P(A) \cdot P(B)] - [P(B) \cdot P(C)] - [P(C) \cdot P(A)] \\ + [P(A) \cdot P(B) \cdot P(C)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + 1 - \left[\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4} \right] - \left[\frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{4} \right] - \left[\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \right] + \left[\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{4} \right]$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} - \frac{3}{8} - \frac{3}{16} - \frac{1}{8} + \frac{3}{32} = \frac{48 - 12 - 6 - 4 + 3}{32} = \frac{29}{32}$$

Q. The odds in favour of A solving a problem are $3:4$ and the odds against B solving a problem are $5:7$. Find the probability that the problem will be solved by atleast one of them.

Sol. The odds in favour of A solving a problem $P(A) = \frac{3}{7}$
The odds in favour of B solving the problem $P(B) = \frac{7}{12}$

$$P(A \text{ can solve the problem}) P(A) = \frac{3}{7}$$

$$P(B \text{ can solve the problem}) P(B) = \frac{7}{12}$$

A and B can solve independently

The probability that both can solve problem

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$$

$$= \frac{3}{7} \cdot \frac{7}{12} = \frac{1}{4}$$

probability that the problem will be solved by atleast one of them $\Rightarrow P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

$$= \frac{3}{7} + \frac{7}{12} - \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= \frac{36+49}{7 \cdot 12} - \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= \frac{85}{84} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{16}{21}$$

* * Baye's Theorem :-

Statement :- If $E_1, E_2, E_3, \dots, E_n$ are mutually disjoint events with $P(E_i) \neq 0$ for ($i = 1, 2, 3, \dots, n$) then for any arbitrary event A which is a subset of $\bigcup_{i=1}^n E_i$ with $P(A) > 0$ i.e. $P\left(\frac{E_i}{A}\right) = \frac{P(E_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^n P(E_i) P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right)}$

Proof:-

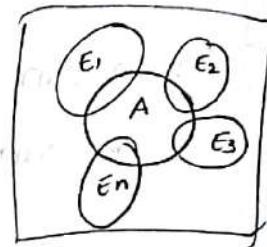
Given that E_1, E_2, \dots, E_n are mutually disjoint events and also it is given that $A \subset \bigcup_{i=1}^n E_i$.

$$A = A \cap \left(\bigcup_{i=1}^n E_i \right)$$

Since $(A \cap E_i) \subset E_i$ ($i=1, 2, \dots, n$) are mutually disjoint events by addition theorem of probability.

$$A = \bigcup_{i=1}^n (A \cap E_i)$$

$$P(A) = P\left[\bigcup_{i=1}^n (A \cap E_i)\right]$$



$$= \bigcup_{i=1}^n P(A \cap E_i)$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^n P(A \cap E_i) \quad \because P(A \cap E_i) = P(E_i) P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right)$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^n P(E_i) P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right)$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^n P(E_i) P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right) \rightarrow ① \quad (\because \text{by multiplication theorem})$$

$$\underline{P\left(\frac{E_i}{A}\right)} = \frac{P(E_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right)}{P(A)}$$

$$= P(E_i) \cdot \underbrace{P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right)}$$

$$\underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^n P(E_i) P\left(\frac{A}{E_i}\right)}$$

Q. Three bags contain one white, 2 red, 3 green; 2 white, 1 red, 1 green; 4 white, 5 red, 3 green balls. Two balls are drawn from a bag chosen at random. These are found to be 1 white and 1 green. Find the probability that the balls drawn from the third bag.

Probability that the balls drawn from the event

Let B_1, B_2, B_3 be the 3 bags and A be the event that getting one white and one green ball from a bag.

$$P(B_1) = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P(B_2) = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P(B_3) = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P(A|B_1) = \frac{{}^1C_1 {}^3C_1}{6 C_2} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$P(A|B_2) = \frac{{}^2C_1 {}^1C_1}{4 C_2} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P(A|B_3) = \frac{{}^4C_1 {}^3C_1}{12 C_2} = \frac{2}{11}$$

Probability of 1 white and 1 green from third bag.

$$P(B_3/A) = \frac{P(B_3) P(A|B_3)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(B_i) P(A|B_i)}$$

$$= \frac{1/3 \times \frac{{}^4C_1 {}^3C_1}{12 C_2}}{\sum_{i=1}^3 1/3 \times \frac{{}^4C_1 {}^3C_1}{12 C_2} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{{}^1C_1 {}^3C_1}{6 C_2} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{{}^2C_1 {}^1C_1}{4 C_2}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{11}}{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{11} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{11}}{\frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{2}{11} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{3} \right)} = \frac{15}{59}$$

- Q. A factory produce certain type of products by 3 types of machines. The respective daily productions as mission 1 3000 units machine 2 2500 units machine 3 4500 units. First experiment choose that 1% of the output produced by machine is defective. The corresponding defectives of other 2 machines are 1.2% and 2% resp. An item is drawn at random from the days production and is found to be defective. What is the probability that it comes

from the o/p of 1st, 2nd and 3rd machines.

Sol

	defective
M ₁	3000 1%
M ₂	2500 1.2%
M ₃	4500 2%
	<u>10000</u>

$$P(M_1) = \frac{3000}{10,000} = 0.3$$

$$P(M_2) = \frac{2500}{10,000} = 0.25$$

$$P(M_3) = \frac{4500}{10,000} = 0.45$$

Let D be the defective item

Prob. that output defective from M₁ $P(D/M_1) = 0.01$

Prob. that output defective from M₂ $P(D/M_2) = 0.012$

Prob. that output defective from M₃ $P(D/M_3) = 0.02$

$$P(M_1/D) = \frac{P(M_1) P(D/M_1)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(M_i) P(D/M_i)}$$

$$= \frac{0.3(0.01)}{0.3 \times 0.01 + 0.25 \times 0.012 + 0.45 \times 0.02}$$

$$= \frac{3 \times 10^{-3}}{3 \times 10^{-3} + 3 \times 10^{-3} + 9 \times 10^{-3}} = \frac{3 \times 10^{-3}}{3 \times 10^{-3} (1+1+3)} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$P\left(\frac{M_2}{D}\right) = \frac{3 \times 10^{-3}}{3 \times 10^{-3} (1+1+3)} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$P\left(\frac{M_3}{D}\right) = \frac{9 \times 10^{-3}}{3 \times 10^{-3} (1+1+3)} = \frac{3}{5}$$

2/7/18

Bolt
Q In a bolt factory, machine A, B, C manufacture 20%, 30%, 50% of the total of their output 6%, 3% and 2% of defective. A bolt is drawn at random and found to be defective. Find the probability that it is manufactured from machine A, B and C.

Sol

Let A, B, C denotes the 3 machines &

$$P(A) = 20\%$$

$$P(B) = 30\%$$

$$P(C) = 50\%$$

Let D be the defective

$$P(D/A) = 6\%$$

$$P(D/B) = 3\%$$

$$P(D/C) = 2\%$$

If a bolt is defective then the prob. that it is from machine A.

$$\text{i.e } P(A/D) = \frac{P(A) \cdot P(D/A)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(A_i) P(D/A_i)} = \frac{12}{31}$$

If a bolt is defective then the prob. that it is from machine B

$$P(B/D) = \frac{P(B) \cdot P(D/B)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(B_i) P(D/B_i)} = \frac{9}{31}$$

if a bolt is defective that it is from C.

$$P(C/D) = \frac{P(C) \cdot P(D/C)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(C_i) P(D/C_i)} = \frac{10}{31}$$

Q. 3 of the men, the chances the politician, a business man, an academician will be appointed as a vice chancellor (VC) of a university are 0.5, 0.3, 0.2 respectively. The probability that research is promoted by these persons if they are appointed as VC are 0.3, 0.7, 0.8 resp. Determine the probability that research is promoted.

Sol let A, B, C be the events that a politician, business man, an academician will be appointed as VC of the 3 men then.

$$P(A) = 0.5, P(B) = 0.3, P(C) = 0.2.$$

The probabilities that research is promoted if the 3 men are appointed as VC are $P\left(\frac{R}{A}\right) = 0.3$

$$P\left(\frac{R}{B}\right) = 0.7$$

$$P\left(\frac{R}{C}\right) = 0.8$$

The Probability that research is promoted when VC is a politician

$$P\left(\frac{A}{R}\right) = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(A_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{A_i}\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(A_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{A_i}\right)} = \frac{0.5 \times 0.3}{0.52} = \frac{0.15}{0.52} = 0.29$$

The probability that research is promoted when VC is a business man

$$P\left(\frac{B}{R}\right) = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(B_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{B_i}\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(B_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{B_i}\right)} = \frac{0.21}{0.52} = 0.40$$

The probability that research is promoted when VC is an academician

$$P\left(\frac{C}{R}\right) = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(C_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{C_i}\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^3 P(C_i) \cdot P\left(\frac{R}{C_i}\right)} = \frac{0.16}{0.52} = 0.30.$$

The chances that doctor harshitha will diagnose a disease x correctly is 60%. The chances that a patient will die by his treatment after correct diagnosis is 40% and the chance of death by wrong diagnosis is 70%. A patient of doctor who had disease x died. What is the probability that his disease was correctly diagnosed by him.

Let us define the following events.

E_1 denotes disease x is diagnosed correctly by doctor.

E_2 denotes disease x is not diagnosed correctly by doctor.

E denotes a patient who had disease x died

$$P(E_1) = 0.6$$

$$P(E_2) = 0.4 = 1 - P(E_1) = 1 - 0.6 = 0.4$$

$$P(E/E_1) = 0.7$$

$$P(E/E_2) = 0.7$$

$$P(E_1/E) = \frac{P(E_1) \cdot P(E/E_1)}{\sum_{i=1}^2 P(E_i) \cdot P(E/E_i)} = \frac{0.6 \cdot 0.7}{0.6 \cdot 0.7 + 0.4 \cdot 0.7} = \frac{0.42}{0.52} = \frac{6}{13}$$

Random Variables:-

A real variable ' x ' whose value is determined by the outcome of a random experiment is called a random variable.

A random variable ' x ' can also be regarded as a real value function defined on the sample ' S ' of a random experiment. Such that for each point of x in the sample space, $P(x)$ is probability of occurrence of the event represented by x .

The probability distribution of random variable

x = no. of heads in tossing 2 coins.

$$S = \{HH, HT, TH, TT\}$$

X = no. of heads

$$X = \{0, 1, 2\}$$

$$x \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 2$$

$$P(x=x) \quad \frac{1}{4} \quad \frac{2}{4} \quad \frac{1}{4}$$

$$F(x) \quad \frac{1}{4} \quad \frac{3}{4} \quad \frac{4}{4} = 1$$

They are two types of Random Variables:

1. Discrete Random variables

2. continuous Random variables

1. Discrete Random Variables :- Variables If a random variable take almost countable no. of values are called discrete random variables.

Ex:- Marks obtained by a student in a test
→ No. of students in a college.

2. Continuous Random Variables :- If a random variable assumes any values within an interval or it takes all possible values between certain limit then the random variable is called continuous random variable

Ex:- → The height of students between 5 to 6 feet in a city.

Probability mass function :- It is the random variable 'x' it takes the value x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n with corresponding probabilities $P(x_1), P(x_2), \dots, P(x_n)$. Then the probability mass function is defined as

$$P(x) = \sum_{i=1}^n p(x_i)$$

The probability mass function must satisfy

(i) $P(x) \geq 0$

(ii) $\sum p(x) = 1$.

Let us consider a continuous random variable 'x' it takes the value x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n with corresponding probabilities $p(x_1), p(x_2), \dots, P(x_n)$. Then the probability density function is defined as $f(x) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx$.

The probability density function must satisfy.

(i) $f(x) \geq 0$

(ii) $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx = 1$.

Distribution function:- The probability distribution function associated with random variable 'x' is defined as the probability that the outcome of an experiment will be one of the outcomes.

The distribution function defined as

$$\begin{aligned} F_x(x) &= f(x) = P(x \leq x) \\ &= \sum p(x) \quad (\text{DRV}) \\ &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx \quad (\text{CRV}) \end{aligned}$$

Properties of distribution function :-

(1) If $f(x)$ is a distribution function of a random variable 'x' and $a < b$ then $P(a < x \leq b) = P(b) - P(a)$

(2) If $f(x)$ is distribution function of random variable 'x' then $0 \leq F(x) \leq 1$

(3) $F(x) \leq F(y)$ if $x \leq y$

(4) $F(-\infty) = 1$ if $f(x) = 0$.

(5) $F(\infty) = 1$ if $f(x) = 1$

NOTE :- Mean = $\mu = \sum x \cdot p(x)$

$$\text{Variance } \sigma^2 = \sum (x - \mu)^2 p(x)$$

$$= \sum x^2 \cdot p(x) - \mu^2$$

$$\text{Standard deviation } \sigma = \sqrt{\text{variance}} = \sqrt{\sigma^2}$$

Q. A random variable 'x' has the following probability function.

$x = x$	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
$P(x=x)$	0	$2k$	$2k$	$8k$	$3k$	k^2	$2k^2$	$7k^2+k$

Find (i) k (ii) $P(x \geq 6)$ (iii) $P(0 < x < 5)$ and
(iv) Determine the distribution function of 'x'!

Sol:

$$(i) P(x) = \sum p(x) = 1$$

$$0 + k + 2k + 2k + 8k + k^2 + 2k^2 + 7k^2 + k = 1$$

$$9k + 10k^2 = 1$$

$$10k^2 + 9k - 1 = 0$$

$$10k^2 + 10k - k - 1 = 0$$

$$10k(k+1) - 1(k+1) = 0$$

$$(10k-1)(k+1) = 0$$

$$k = \frac{1}{10}, -1$$

$$(ii) P(x \geq 6) = P(x=6) + P(x=7)$$

$$= 2k^2 + 7k^2 + k$$

$$= 9k^2 + k = 9\left(\frac{1}{10}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{10}$$

$$= \frac{19}{100}$$

$$(iii) P(0 < x < 5) = P(x=1) + P(x=2) + P(x=3) + P(x=4)$$

$$= k + 2k + 2k + 3k$$

$$= 8k$$

$$= \frac{8}{10}$$

(iv)	<u>x</u>	<u>$P(x=x)$</u>	<u>$F(x) = P(x \leq x)$</u>
	0	0	$0 = 0 = 0$
	1	k	$k = \frac{1}{10} = 0.1$
	2	$2k$	$3k = \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$
	3	$2k$	$5k = \frac{5}{10} = 0.5$
	4	$3k$	$8k = \frac{8}{10} = 0.8$
	5	k^2	$8k+k^2 = \frac{8}{10} + \frac{1}{100} = \frac{81}{100} = 0.81$
	6	$2k^2$	$8k+3k^2 = \frac{8}{10} + \frac{3}{100} = \frac{83}{100} = 0.83$
	7	$7k^2+k$	$9k+10k^2 = \frac{9}{10} + \frac{10}{100} = \frac{10}{10} = 1$

5/7/18

Q. A random variable 'x' has the following probability distribution.

$x=x$	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$P(x=x)$	a	$3a$	$5a$	$7a$	$9a$	$11a$	$13a$	$15a$	$17a$

$$\text{Find (i) } a \quad (\text{ii}) \ P(x \leq 3) \quad (\text{iii}) \ P(x \geq 3) \quad (\text{iv}) \ P(0 < x < 5)$$

(v) what is smallest value of x for which $P(x \leq x) > 0.5$

Sol (i) $P(x) = \sum P(x) = 1$

$$a + 3a + 5a + 7a + 9a + 11a + 13a + 15a + 17a = 1$$

$$81a = 1$$

$$a = \frac{1}{81}$$

$$(\text{ii}) \ P(x \leq 3) = P(x=0) + P(x=1) + P(x=2)$$

$$= a + 3a + 5a$$

$$= 9a = \frac{9}{81} = \frac{1}{9}$$

$$(\text{iii}) \ P(x \geq 3) = P(x=3) + P(x=4) + P(x=5) + P(x=6) + P(x=7) \\ + P(x=8)$$

$$= 7a + 9a + 11a + 13a + 15a + 17a$$

$$= 72a = \frac{72}{81} = \frac{8}{9}$$

$$(\text{iv}) \ P(0 < x < 5) = P(x=1) + P(x=2) + P(x=3) + P(x=4)$$

$$= 3a + 5a + 7a + 9a$$

$$= 24a = \frac{24}{81} = \frac{8}{27}$$

(v) $P(X \leq x) > 0.5$

<u>x</u>	<u>$P(x)$</u>	<u>$f(x) = P(X \leq x)$</u>
0	a	$a = 1/81 = 0.012$
1	$3a$	$4a = 4/81 = 0.049$
2	$5a$	$9a = 9/81 = 0.11$
3	$7a$	$16a = 16/81 = 0.19$
4	$9a$	$25a = 25/81 = 0.30$
5	$11a$	$36a = 36/81 = 0.44$
6	<u>$13a$</u>	<u>$49a = 49/81 = 0.60$</u>
7	$15a$	$64a = 64/81 = 0.79$
8	$17a$	$81a = 81/81 = 1$

(vi) Find mean, Variance & S.D

$$\text{Mean } \mu = \sum x \cdot p(x)$$

$$= 0\left(\frac{1}{81}\right) + 1\left(\frac{3}{81}\right) + 2\left(\frac{5}{81}\right) + 3\left(\frac{7}{81}\right) + 4\left(\frac{9}{81}\right) \\ + 5\left(\frac{11}{81}\right) + 6\left(\frac{13}{81}\right) + 7\left(\frac{15}{81}\right) + 8\left(\frac{17}{81}\right)$$

$$= 0 + \frac{3}{81} + \frac{10}{81} + \frac{21}{81} + \frac{36}{81} + \frac{55}{81} + \frac{78}{81} + \frac{105}{81} + \frac{136}{81} \\ = 5.4938$$

$$\text{Variance } \sigma^2 = \sum (x - \mu)^2 p(x)$$

$$= \sum x^2 \cdot p(x) - \mu^2$$

$$= \left[(0)^2 \left(\frac{1}{81}\right) + (1)^2 \left(\frac{3}{81}\right) + (2)^2 \left(\frac{5}{81}\right) + (3)^2 \left(\frac{7}{81}\right) + (4)^2 \left(\frac{9}{81}\right) \\ + (5)^2 \left(\frac{11}{81}\right) + (6)^2 \left(\frac{13}{81}\right) + (7)^2 \left(\frac{15}{81}\right) + (8)^2 \left(\frac{17}{81}\right) \right] - \left(\frac{445}{81}\right)^2$$

$$= \left[0 + \frac{3}{81} + \frac{20}{81} + \frac{63}{81} + \frac{144}{81} + \frac{275}{81} + \frac{468}{81} + \frac{735}{81} + \frac{1088}{81} \right] - \left(\frac{445}{81}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{2796}{81} - 30.1821$$

$$= 34.5185 - 30.1821$$

$$= 4.3364$$

$$\text{Standard deviation} = \sqrt{\sigma^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{4.3364}$$

$$= 2.0824$$

Q. $P(x) = \frac{x}{15}$, $x=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$
 $= 0$, otherwise

x	0	1	2	3	4	5
$P(x)$	$0/15$	$1/15$	$2/15$	$3/15$	$4/15$	$5/15$

(i) $P(x=1)$ or $P(x=2)$ (ii) $P\left(\underbrace{\frac{1}{2} < x < \frac{5}{2}}_{A} / (x > 1)\right)$

Sol
(i) $P(x=1)$ or $(x=2) = P(x=1) + P(x=2) = \frac{1}{15} + \frac{2}{15} = \frac{3}{15} = \frac{1}{5}$

(ii) $P\left(\underbrace{\frac{1}{2} < x < \frac{5}{2}}_{A} / (x > 1)\right) \Rightarrow P(A/B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$

$$= \frac{P(x=1) + P(x=2)}{P(x=2) + P(x=3) + P(x=4) + P(x=5)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{15} + \frac{2}{15}}{\frac{2}{15} + \frac{3}{15} + \frac{4}{15} + \frac{5}{15}} = \frac{\frac{3}{15}}{\frac{14}{15}} = \frac{1}{14}$$

Q. A random variable $\{x\}$ has the following probability function

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} x & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\ P(x) & k & 3k & 5k & 7k & 9k & 11k & 13k \end{array}$$

Find (i) k (ii) $P(x < 4)$ (iii) $P(x \geq 5)$ (iv) $P(3 < x \leq 6)$
(v) what is the smallest value of x for which $P(x \leq x) > \frac{1}{2}$ (vi) find mean & variance.

Q. A random variable x has the following probability function

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} x & -2 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\ P(x) & 0.1 & k & 0.2 & 2k & 0.3 & k \end{array}$$

Find (i) k (ii) $P(x \leq 1)$ (iii) $P(x \geq 2)$ (iv) $P(-1 \leq x \leq 3)$
(v) find distribution function of x .

Ans (i) $p(x) = p(x) = \frac{1}{4}$

$$k + 3k + 5k + 7k + 9k + 11k + 13k = 1$$

$$49k = 1$$

$$k = \frac{1}{49}$$

$$(ii) P(x \leq 4) = p(x=0) + p(x=1) + p(x=2) + p(x=3) + P(x=4)$$

$$= k + 3k + 5k + 7k$$

$$= 16k = 16\left(\frac{1}{49}\right)$$

$$= \frac{16}{49}$$

$$(iii) P(x \geq 5) = p(x=5) + p(x=6)$$

$$= 11k + 13k$$

$$= 24k = 24\left(\frac{1}{49}\right)$$

$$= \frac{24}{49}$$

$$(iv) P(3 < x \leq 6) = p(x=3) + p(x=4) + p(x=5) + p(x=6)$$

$$= 9k + 11k + 13k$$

$$= 33k = 33\left(\frac{1}{49}\right)$$

$$= \frac{33}{49}$$

(v)

x	P(x)	F(x) = P(x \leq x)
0	k	$k = \frac{1}{49} = 0.0204$
1	3k	$4k = \frac{4}{49} = 0.0816$
2	5k	$9k = \frac{9}{49} = 0.1836$
3	7k	$16k = \frac{16}{49} = 0.3265$
4	9k	$25k = \frac{25}{49} = 0.5102$
5	11k	$36k = \frac{36}{49} = 0.7346$
6	13k	$49k = \frac{49}{49} = 1$

for x=4

(vi) Mean $\mu = \sum x \cdot p(x)$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 0\left(\frac{1}{49}\right) + 1\left(\frac{3}{49}\right) + 2\left(\frac{5}{49}\right) + 3\left(\frac{7}{49}\right) + 4\left(\frac{9}{49}\right) + 5\left(\frac{11}{49}\right) + 6\left(\frac{13}{49}\right) \\ &= 0 + \frac{3}{49} + \frac{10}{49} + \frac{21}{49} + \frac{16}{49} + \frac{55}{49} + \frac{78}{49} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{183}{49} = 3.73461 \quad \frac{29}{7}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{variance } (\sigma^2) &= \sum (x - \mu)^2 p(x) \\ &= \sum x^2 \cdot p(x) - \mu^2 \\ &= \left[(0)^2 \left(\frac{1}{49} \right) + (1)^2 \left(\frac{3}{49} \right) + (2)^2 \left(\frac{5}{49} \right) + (3)^2 \left(\frac{7}{49} \right) + (4)^2 \left(\frac{9}{49} \right) + (5)^2 \left(\frac{11}{49} \right) \right. \\ &\quad \left. + (6)^2 \left(\frac{13}{49} \right) \right] - \left(\frac{183}{49} \right)^2 \\ &= \left[0 + \frac{3}{49} + \frac{20}{49} + \frac{63}{49} + \frac{164}{49} + \frac{275}{49} + \frac{468}{49} \right] - \left(\frac{183}{49} \right)^2 \\ &= \frac{893}{49} - 13.9479 = \frac{132}{49} \\ &= 18.2244 - 15.9479 = 4.2765 \end{aligned}$$

Ans

$$(i) P(x) = \sum p(x) = 1$$

$$0.1 + k + 0.2 + 2k + 0.3 + k = 1$$

$$0.6 + 4k = 1$$

$$4k = 1 - 0.6$$

$$k = 0.1$$

$$(ii) P(x \leq 1) = P(x = -2) + P(x = -1) + P(x = 0)$$

$$= 0.1 + k + 0.2$$

$$= 0.3 + k$$

$$= 0.3 + 0.1 = 0.4$$

$$(iii) P(x \geq 2) = P(x = 2) + P(x = 3)$$

$$= 0.3 + k$$

$$= 0.3 + 0.1 = 0.4$$

$$(iv) P(-1 \leq x \leq 3) = P(x = -1) + P(x = 0) + P(x = 1) + P(x = 2) + P(x = 3)$$

$$= k + 0.2 + 2k + 0.3 + k$$

$$= 4k + 0.5 = 0.4 + 0.5 = 0.9$$

(v)

(V)	x	$P(x)$	$F(x) = P(x \leq x)$
-2		0.1	$0.1 + k = 0.1$
-1		k	$0.1 + k = 0.2$
0		0.2	$0.3 + k = 0.4$
1		$2k$	$0.3 + 3k = 0.6$
2		0.3	$0.6 + 3k = 0.9$
3		k	$0.6 + 4k = 1.$

7/7/18

Measure of central tendency for Continuous P.d.f :

(1) Mean of a distribution is given by

$$\mu = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x f(x) dx$$

if x is defined from $[a, b]$ then $\mu = \int_a^b x F(x) dx$

(2) Median is the point which divides the entire series into 2 equal parts

$$\text{Median} = \int_a^M f(x) dx = \int_M^b F(x) dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

(3) Mode is a value of x for which $f(x)$ is maximum, mode is given by

$$f'(x)=0 \quad \& \quad f''(x) \leq 0.$$

(4) Variance: It is given by $\sigma^2 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (x - \mu)^2 f(x) dx$ (iii)

$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^2 f(x) dx - \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \mu^2 f(x) dx.$$

$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^2 f(x) dx - \mu^2 \quad (\because \int f(x) dx = 1)$$

(5) Mean deviation (MD): M about mean is given by

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |x - \mu| F(x) dx.$$

a. Let x be a continuous random variable with P.d.f

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} ax & ; 0 \leq x \leq 1 \\ a & ; 1 \leq x \leq 2 \\ -ax+3a & ; 2 \leq x \leq 3 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

find (i) Determine the value of a

(ii) Compute $P(x < 1.5)$.

Sol. we have $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx = 1$.

$$\int_0^3 f(x) dx = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \int_0^1 f(x) dx + \int_1^2 f(x) dx + \int_2^3 f(x) dx = 1$$

$$\int_0^1 ax dx + \int_1^2 a dx + \int_2^3 -ax+3a dx = 1$$

$$\int_0^1 ax dx = a \int_0^1 x dx = a \left[\frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^1 = a \left[\frac{1}{2} \right] = \frac{a}{2}$$

$$\int_1^2 a dx = a \int_1^2 dx = a (x)_1^2 = a (1) = a$$

$$\int_2^3 -ax+3a dx = \int_2^3 a(3-x) dx = a \int_2^3 3 dx - \int_2^3 x dx$$

$$= a(3) - \left[\frac{x^2}{2} \right]_2^3$$

$$= a \left[3 - \left(\frac{9}{2} - \frac{4}{2} \right) \right]$$

$$= a \left[3 - \frac{5}{2} \right] = \frac{a}{2}$$

$$\frac{a}{2} + a + \frac{a}{2} = 1 ; a = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(ii)} \quad P(x < 1.5) &= \int_0^{1.5} f(x) dx = \int_0^{1.5} \frac{1}{2} dx \\ &= \int_0^{1.5} \frac{1}{2} x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{1.5} x dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^{1.5} = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{(1.5)^2}{2} - 0 \right] = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{2.25}{2} \right] = 0.5625 \end{aligned}$$

Q. A continuous random variable x

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{16}(3+x)^2 & ; -3 \leq x \leq -1 \\ \frac{1}{16}(5-2x^2) & ; -1 \leq x \leq 1 \\ \frac{1}{16}(3-x)^2 & ; 1 \leq x \leq 3 \end{cases}$$

Find (i) Verify whether it is pdf or not.

Sol

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx = 1 \\ \Rightarrow & \int_{-3}^{3} f(x) dx = 1 \\ \Rightarrow & \int_{-3}^{-1} f(x) dx + \int_{-1}^{1} f(x) dx + \int_{1}^{3} f(x) dx = 1 \\ \Rightarrow & \int_{-3}^{-1} \frac{1}{16} (3+x)^2 dx + \int_{-1}^{1} \frac{1}{16} (6-2x^2) dx + \int_{1}^{3} \frac{1}{16} (3-x)^2 dx \\ = & \frac{1}{16} \int_{-3}^{-1} (6x+x^2+9) dx + \frac{1}{16} \int_{-1}^{1} (86-2x^2) dx + \frac{1}{16} \int_{1}^{3} (9x+x^2-6x) dx \\ = & \frac{1}{16} \left[6\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right)_{-3}^{-1} + \left(\frac{x^3}{3}\right)_{-3}^{-1} + 9(x)_{-3}^{-1} \right] + \frac{1}{16} \left[86(x)_{-1}^{1} - 2\left(\frac{x^3}{3}\right)_{-1}^{1} - 24\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right)_{-1}^{1} \right] \\ & + \frac{1}{16} \left[9\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right)_1^3 + \left(\frac{x^3}{3}\right)_1^3 - 6\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right)_1^3 \right] \\ = & \frac{1}{16} \left[6\left(\frac{1}{8}-\frac{9}{8}\right) + \left(-\frac{1}{3}+\frac{27}{3}\right) + 9(-1+3) \right] + \frac{1}{16} \left[86(1+1) - 2\left(\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{3}\right) - 24\left(\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\right) \right] \\ & + \frac{1}{16} \left[9\left(\frac{9}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{27}{3}-\frac{1}{3}\right) - 6\left(\frac{9}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\right) \right] \\ = & \frac{1}{16} \left[-24 + \frac{26}{3} + 18 \right] + \frac{1}{16} \left[-12 + \frac{8}{3} \right] + \frac{1}{16} \left[18 + \frac{26}{3} - 24 \right] \\ = & \frac{1}{16} \left[-24 + \frac{26}{3} + 18 + 12 - \frac{4}{3} + 18 + \frac{26}{3} - 24 \right] \\ = & \frac{1}{16} (16) = 1 \end{aligned}$$

Q. 7/18

Let x be a continuous random variable with pdf f .
 $f(x) = K(1+x)$, $2 \leq x \leq 5$. Find (i) K (ii) $P(x \leq 4)$

Sol

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx = 1 \\ & \int_2^5 f(x) dx = 1 \Rightarrow \int_2^5 K(1+x) dx = 1 \\ & K \left(\int_2^5 dx + \int_2^5 x dx \right) = 1 \\ & K \left[(x)_2^5 + \left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right)_2^5 \right] = 1 \\ & K \left[3 + \frac{25}{2} - \frac{4}{2} \right] = 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$K \left[\frac{6+21}{2} \right] = 4$$

$$K = \frac{2}{27}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P(x \leq 4) &= \int_2^4 f(x) dx \\ &= \int_2^4 K(1+x) dx \\ &= K \left(x + \frac{x^2}{2} \right)_2^4 \\ &= K \left[(4-2) + \frac{(4)^2}{2} - \frac{(2)^2}{2} \right] \\ &= K \left(2 + \frac{16}{2} - \frac{4}{2} \right) \\ &= \frac{2}{27} \times \frac{16}{2} = \frac{16}{27} \end{aligned}$$

Q. A continuous random variable x has the following PDF $f(x) = 3x^2$, $0 \leq x \leq 1$. Find a & b if (i) $P(x \leq a) = P(x > a)$ (ii) $P(x > b) = 0.05$.

Sol. (i) $P(x \leq a) = P(x > a)$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx = \int_0^a f(x) dx + \int_a^1 f(x) dx + \int_1^{\infty} f(x) dx$$

$$\int_0^a f(x) dx = \int_a^1 3x^2 f(x) dx$$

$$\int_0^a 3x^2 dx = \int_a^1 3x^2 dx$$

$$3 \left(\frac{x^3}{3} \right)_0^a = 3 \left[\frac{x^3}{3} \right]_a^1$$

$$a^3 = 1 - a^3$$

$$2a^3 = 1$$

$$a = (1/2)^{1/3}$$

(ii) $P(x \geq b) = 0.05$

$$\int_b^1 f(x) dx = 0.05$$

$$\int_b^1 3x^2 dx = 0.05$$

$$3 \left(\frac{x^3}{3} \right)_b^1 = 0.05$$

$$1 - b^3 = 0.05$$

$$b^3 = 1 - 0.05 = b = (0.95)^{1/3}$$

Q. A continuous random variable x has the following Pdf
 $f(x) = cx e^{-x}$, $x > 0$ Find (i) c (ii) $P(x \leq 2)$ (iii) $P(2 \leq x \leq 3)$

Sol

(i) $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx = 1$

$\int_0^{\infty} f(x) dx = 1$

$\int_0^{\infty} cx e^{-x} dx = 1$

$c \int_0^{\infty} x e^{-x} dx = 1$

$c \left[-xe^{-x} - e^{-x} \right]_0^{\infty} = 1$

$c (0 + 1) = 1$

$c = 1$

(ii) $P(x \leq 2) = \int_0^2 f(x) dx$

$= \int_0^2 cx e^{-x} dx$

$= c \left(-xe^{-x} - e^{-x} \right)_0^2$

$= c (-2e^{-2} - e^{-2} + 1)$

$= 1 - 3e^{-2}$

(iii) $P(2 \leq x \leq 3) = \int_2^3 f(x) dx$

$= c \left(-xe^{-x} - e^{-x} \right)_2^3$

$= 1 - 3e^{-2} + (-2e^{-3} - e^{-3})$

$= 1 - 3e^{-2} + (-3e^{-3} - e^{-3} + 2e^{-2} + e^{-2})$

$= 3e^{-2} - 4e^{-3}$

Q. A continuous random variable x has the following Pdf $f(x) = 3x^2$, $0 \leq x \leq 1$. Find mean & variance.

Sol

Mean $\mu = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} x f(x) dx$

$= \int_0^1 x \cdot 3x^2 dx$

$= \int_0^1 3x^3 dx$

$$= 3 \left(\frac{x^4}{4} \right)_0^1$$

$$= 3 \left(\frac{1}{4} \right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\text{variance } (\sigma^2) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (x - \mu)^2 f(x) dx$$

$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^2 f(x) dx - \mu^2$$

$$= \int_0^1 x^2 (3x^2) dx - \left(\frac{3}{4} \right)^2$$

$$= \int_0^1 3x^4 dx - \left(\frac{3}{4} \right)^2$$

$$= 3 \left(\frac{x^5}{5} \right)_0^1 - \left(\frac{3}{4} \right)^2 (1)$$

$$= 3 \left(\frac{1}{5} \right) - \frac{9}{16}$$

$$= \frac{3}{5} - \frac{9}{16}$$

- Q. For the following density function $f(x) = 6x^2(1-x)$, $0 \leq x \leq 1$. Find the (i) constant C and (ii) mean, variance and standard deviation.
- Q. A continuous random variable x has the following Pdf $f(x) = 6x(1-x)$, $0 \leq x \leq 1$. Find (i) check whether it is a Pdf (ii) determine b such that $P(x < b) = P(x > b)$ (iii) Mean, Variance and Standard deviation.

Sol

$$\text{Given } f(x) = Cx^2(1-x), 0 \leq x \leq 1$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx = 1$$

$$\int_0^1 Cx^2(1-x) dx = 1$$

$$C \int_0^1 (x^2 - x^3) dx = 1$$

$$C \left[\left(\frac{x^3}{3} \right)_0^1 - \left(\frac{x^4}{4} \right)_0^1 \right] = 1$$

$$C \left[\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} \right] = 1$$

$$C \left[\frac{1}{12} \right] = 1 \Rightarrow C = 12.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(i) Mean } \mu &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x f(x) dx \\
 &= \int_0^1 c x^2 (1-x) dx \\
 &= c \int_0^1 x^3 (1-x) dx \\
 &= c \int_0^1 x^3 - x^4 dx \\
 &= c \left[\left(\frac{x^4}{4} \right)_0^1 - \left(\frac{x^5}{5} \right)_0^1 \right] \\
 &= c \left[\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{5} \right] \\
 &= 12 \times \frac{1}{20} = \frac{3}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Variance } \sigma^2 &= \int_0^1 x^2 [c x^2 (1-x)] dx - \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^2 \\
 &= c \int_0^1 (x^4 - x^5) dx - \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^2 \\
 &= c \left[\left(\frac{x^5}{5} \right)_0^1 - \left(\frac{x^6}{6} \right)_0^1 \right] - \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^2 \\
 &= 12 \left[\frac{1}{30} \right] - \frac{9}{25} \\
 &= \frac{6}{15} - \frac{9}{25} = \frac{2}{5} - \frac{9}{25} = \frac{10-9}{25} = \frac{1}{25}
 \end{aligned}$$

Sol. (i) $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\int_0^1 6x(1-x) dx \\
 &= 6 \int_0^1 x - x^2 dx \\
 &= 6 \left[\left(\frac{x^2}{2} \right)_0^1 - \left(\frac{x^3}{3} \right)_0^1 \right] = 6 \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} \right) = 6 \times \frac{1}{6} = 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(ii) } P(x < b) &= p(x > b) \\
 \int_0^b 6x(1-x) dx &= \int_b^1 6x(1-x) dx \\
 6 \left[\left(\frac{x^2}{2} \right)_0^b - \left(\frac{x^3}{3} \right)_0^b \right] &= 6 \left[\left(\frac{x^2}{2} \right)_b^1 - \left(\frac{x^3}{3} \right)_b^1 \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{b^2}{2} - \frac{b^3}{3} = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{b^2}{2} - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{b^3}{3}$$

$$\frac{2b^2}{2} - \frac{2b^3}{3} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$6b^2 - 4b^3 = 1$$

$$6b^2 - 4b^3 - 1 = 0$$

$$4b^3 - 6b^2 + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow b = \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{3}}{2}$$

(iii) Mean $\mu = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x [6x(1-x)] dx$

$$= \int_0^1 6x^2(1-x) dx$$

$$= 6 \int_0^1 (x^2 - x^3) dx$$

$$= 6 \left[\left(\frac{x^3}{3} \right)_0^1 - \left(\frac{x^4}{4} \right)_0^1 \right]$$

$$= 6 \left[\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} \right] = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Variance $\sigma^2 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^2 [6x(1-x)] dx - (\frac{1}{2})^2 dx$

$$= \int_0^1 (6x^3(1-x)) dx - \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^2 dx$$

$$= 6 \left[\left(\frac{x^4}{4} \right)_0^1 - \left(\frac{x^5}{5} \right)_0^1 \right] - \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= 6 \left[\frac{1}{20} \right] - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{10} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{12-10}{40} = \frac{1}{20}$$

Standard deviation $= \sqrt{\sigma^2} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{20}}$

11/7/18

Mathematical expectation:-

The expected value of a random variable is weighted avg. of all possible values of the random variable where the weights are probabilities associated with the corresponding values. The mathematical expectation for computing expected values of the discrete random variable x with probability mass function is given below $E(x) = \sum x \cdot p(x)$.

If the random variables are continuous

$$E(x) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x \cdot f(x) \cdot dx.$$

Properties of expectation:-

(1) Addition theorem of expectation: If x and y are two random variables then expectation of

$$E(x+y) = E(x) + E(y)$$

Let x, y be continuous random variables with joint probability density function.

$f(x,y), f(x), f(y)$ respectively then by definition

$$E(x) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x f(x) dx, \quad E(y) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} y f(y) dy.$$

$$(2) E(x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + \dots + x_n) = E(x_1) + E(x_2) + \dots + E(x_n)$$

$$(3) E[ax] = aE(x)$$

$$(4) E[ax+b] = aE(x) + b.$$

Properties of Variance :-

(1) If x is a random variable then $V(ax+b) = a^2 V(x)$

Proof:- Let $y = (ax+b)$

$$\text{then } E(y) = E(ax+b) = aE(x) + b$$

$$y - E(y) = ax - aE(x)$$

Squaring and taking expectation

$$[y - E(y)]^2 = a^2 [x - E(x)]^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} E(y - E(y))^2 &= \sigma^2 E(x - E(x))^2 \\ V(y) &= \sigma^2 V(x) \\ V(ax + b) &= a^2 V(x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \because E(x - E(x))^2 &= \\ &= E(x^2) - E(x)^2 = V(x). \end{aligned}$$

② $V(cx)$: where 'c' is constant then $V(cx) = c^2 V(x)$

③ $V(c) = 0$: where 'c' is constant

\therefore variance of only constant is zero

④ $\text{cov}(ax, by) = ab \text{cov}(x, y)$ $\text{cov} \rightarrow \text{co-variance.}$

⑤ $\text{cov}(x+a, y+b) = \text{cov}(x, y)$

⑥ If x, y are independent $E(x,y) = E(x) E(y)$

$\therefore \text{cov}(x,y) = 0.$

Prove that $V(x) = E(x^2) - [E(x)]^2$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{L.H.S } V(x) &= E(x - \mu)^2 \\ &= E[x^2 + \mu^2 - 2x\mu] \\ &= E(x^2) + E(\mu^2) - 2\mu E(x) \\ &= E(x^2) + \mu^2 - 2\mu \cdot \mu \quad (\because E(\mu^2) = \mu^2 \\ &\quad \quad \quad E(x) = \mu) \\ &= E(x^2) + \mu^2 - 2\mu^2 \\ &= E(x^2) - \mu^2 \\ &= E(x^2) - [E(x)]^2 \end{aligned}$$

Q When 4 coins are tossed what is the expectation of no. of heads?

Sol If 4 coins are tossed, the exhaustive events $= 2^4 = 16$.

Let 'x' denotes no. of heads.

<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
HHHH	TTTH	TTHT	HHHT	TTTT
	TTHT	THHT	HHTH	
	THTT	HHTT	HHTH	
	HTTT	HTHT	THHH	
		HTTH		
		HTHT		

Probability of getting 0 heads $P(X=0) = \frac{1}{16}$
 1 head $P(X=1) = \frac{4}{16}$
 2 heads $P(X=2) = \frac{6}{16}$
 3 heads $P(X=3) = \frac{4}{16}$
 4 heads $P(X=4) = \frac{1}{16}$

$$E(X) = \sum_{x=0}^4 x \cdot p(x)$$

$$= 0 \cdot \frac{1}{16} + 1 \cdot \frac{4}{16} + 2 \cdot \frac{6}{16} + 3 \cdot \frac{4}{16} + 4 \cdot \frac{1}{16}$$

$$= \frac{4}{16} + \frac{12}{16} + \frac{12}{16} + \frac{4}{16} = \frac{16+16}{16} = 16/16 = 16/16$$

Q. Find the expectation of the number on a die when it is rolled.

Sol. If 1 die is thrown, the exhaustive events = $6^1 = 6$

$$x = 1 \quad 2 \quad 3 \quad 4 \quad 5 \quad 6$$

$$P(x) = \frac{1}{6} \quad \frac{1}{6} \quad \frac{1}{6} \quad \frac{1}{6} \quad \frac{1}{6} \quad \frac{1}{6}$$

$$E(X) = \sum_{x=1}^6 x \cdot p(x)$$

$$= 1 \cdot \frac{1}{6} + 2 \cdot \frac{1}{6} + 3 \cdot \frac{1}{6} + 4 \cdot \frac{1}{6} + 5 \cdot \frac{1}{6} + 6 \cdot \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} + \frac{2}{6} + \frac{3}{6} + \frac{4}{6} + \frac{5}{6} + \frac{6}{6} = \frac{21}{6} = \frac{7}{2} = 3.5$$

$$\text{Variance} = V(X) = E(X^2) - [E(X)]^2$$

$$= \sum_{x=1}^6 x^2 \cdot p(x) - \left(\frac{7}{2}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} + \frac{4}{6} + \frac{9}{6} + \frac{16}{6} + \frac{25}{6} + \frac{36}{6} - \frac{49}{4}$$

$$= \frac{91}{6} - \frac{49}{4} = \frac{364 - 194}{24} = \frac{70}{24} = \frac{35}{12}$$

Biased and unbiased dice are thrown. Find the expected values of the sum of numbers of points on dice

$$(1,1) \quad (1,2) \quad (1,3) \quad (1,4) \quad (1,5) \quad (1,6) \\ = 2 \quad = 3 \quad = 4 \quad = 5 \quad = 6 \quad = 7$$

$$(2,1) \quad (2,2) \quad (2,3) \quad (2,4) \quad (2,5) \quad (2,6) \\ = 3 \quad = 4 \quad = 5 \quad = 6 \quad = 7 \quad = 8$$

$$(3,1) \quad (3,2) \quad (3,3) \quad (3,4) \quad (3,5) \quad (3,6) \\ = 4 \quad = 5 \quad = 6 \quad = 7 \quad = 8 \quad = 9$$

$$(4,1) \quad (4,2) \quad (4,3) \quad (4,4) \quad (4,5) \quad (4,6) \\ = 5 \quad = 6 \quad = 7 \quad = 8 \quad = 9 \quad = 10$$

$$(5,1) \quad (5,2) \quad (5,3) \quad (5,4) \quad (5,5) \quad (5,6) \\ = 6 \quad = 7 \quad = 8 \quad = 9 \quad = 10 \quad = 11$$

$$(6,1) \quad (6,2) \quad (6,3) \quad (6,4) \quad (6,5) \quad (6,6) \\ = 7 \quad = 8 \quad = 9 \quad = 10 \quad = 11 \quad = 12$$

Probability of getting sum 2 $P(X=2) = 1/36$

$$3 \quad P(X=3) = 2/36$$

$$4 \quad P(X=4) = 3/36$$

$$5 \quad P(X=5) = 4/36$$

$$6 \quad P(X=6) = 5/36$$

$$7 \quad P(X=7) = 6/36$$

$$8 \quad P(X=8) = 5/36$$

$$9 \quad P(X=9) = 4/36$$

$$10 \quad P(X=10) = 3/36$$

$$11 \quad P(X=11) = 2/36$$

$$12 \quad P(X=12) = 1/36$$

$$E(X) = \sum_{x=2}^{12} x \cdot P(x)$$

$$= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{36} + 3 \cdot \frac{2}{36} + 4 \cdot \frac{3}{36} + 5 \cdot \frac{4}{36} + 6 \cdot \frac{5}{36} + 7 \cdot \frac{6}{36} + 8 \cdot \frac{5}{36} \\ + 9 \cdot \frac{4}{36} + 10 \cdot \frac{3}{36} + 11 \cdot \frac{2}{36} + 12 \cdot \frac{1}{36} \\ = \frac{252}{36} = 7.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Variance} &= E(x^2) - [E(x)]^2 \\
 &= \sum_{x=2}^{12} x^2 \cdot p(x) - (7)^2 \\
 &= \left[(2)^2 \cdot \frac{1}{36} + (3)^2 \cdot \frac{2}{36} + (4)^2 \cdot \frac{3}{36} + (5)^2 \cdot \frac{4}{36} + (6)^2 \cdot \frac{5}{36} + (7)^2 \cdot \frac{6}{36} + (8)^2 \cdot \frac{5}{36} \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + (9)^2 \cdot \frac{4}{36} + (10)^2 \cdot \frac{3}{36} + (11)^2 \cdot \frac{2}{36} + (12)^2 \cdot \frac{1}{36} \right] - (7)^2 \\
 &= \left[\frac{4}{36} + \frac{18}{36} + \frac{48}{36} + \frac{100}{36} + \frac{180}{36} + \frac{294}{36} + \frac{320}{36} + \frac{324}{36} + \frac{300}{36} + \frac{242}{36} + \frac{144}{36} \right] - 49 \\
 &= \frac{1974}{36} - 49 = 5.833.
 \end{aligned}$$

Module-II

Probability Distributions

Moment Generating Function (MGF) :- It is a tool used to calculate the higher moments. The moment generating function of a random variable 'x' about a origin whose probability density function $f(x)$ is given by $M_x(t) = E(e^{tx})$

$$\sum_x e^{tx} p(x) = \sum_x e^{tx} f(x) \rightarrow \text{Discrete distribution function.}$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} xf(x) dx = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{tx} f(x) dx \rightarrow \text{continuous dist. function.}$$

Since $M_x(t)$ is used to generate moments, it is known as MGF.

$$\text{we have } e^{tx} = 1 + \frac{tx}{1!} + \frac{t^2 x^2}{2!} + \frac{t^3 x^3}{3!} + \dots + \frac{t^q x^q}{q!}$$

$$\begin{aligned} M_x(t) &= E[e^{tx}] \\ &= E\left[1 + \frac{tx}{1!} + \frac{t^2 x^2}{2!} + \frac{t^3 x^3}{3!} + \dots + \frac{t^q x^q}{q!}\right] \\ &= 1 + tE(x) + \frac{t^2}{2!} E(x^2) + \frac{t^3}{3!} E(x^3) + \dots + \frac{t^q}{q!} E(x^q) \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow M_x(t) = 1 + t\mu + \frac{t^2}{2!} \mu_2 + \frac{t^3}{3!} \mu_3 + \dots + \frac{t^r}{r!} \mu_r$$

where μ_r is the r^{th} moment of x about the origin i.e. $E(x^r) = \mu_r$ is the co-efficient of $\frac{t^r}{r!}$, in the expansion $M_x(t)$.

In order to find of μ_r we have to differentiate the moment generating function r times w.r.t t and substitute $t=0$ i.e. $\mu_r = \frac{d^r}{dt^r} [M_x(t)]_{t=0}$

Properties of MGF :-

Let $y = ax+b$, where x is a random variable with

$$\text{MGF } M_x(t) \text{ then } M_{ax+b}(y) = M_x(ax+b)$$

$$M_x(y) = M_x(ax+b)$$

$$= e^{ty} [M_x(at)]$$

2. $M_{kx}(t) = M_x(kt)$, k is constant
3. $M_{x+y}(t) = M_x(t) \cdot M_y(t)$ ($\because x, y$ are independent)
4. A random variable x may have no moments even if its moment generating function exists.
5. A random variable x can have all (or) some moments but moment generating function does not exist.. perhaps at one point.

Binomial distribution :-

If x is a discrete random variable with probability function $p(x=x) = {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$, where $x=0, 1, 2, \dots, n$ is called a binomial variant denoted by $x \sim B(n, p)$, where n, p are called parameters

NOTE :- $(p+q)^n = \sum_{x=0}^n {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$

Conditions :-

1. If the random experiment containing only two cases i.e Success / Failure, True / False, Head / tail.
2. probability of success p is same in each trial.
3. No. of repetitions are finite

Mean of B.D :-

$$\begin{aligned} E(x) &= \sum_{x=0}^n x \cdot p(x) \\ &= \sum_{x=0}^n x \cdot {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x} \\ &= \sum_{x=0}^n x \cdot \frac{n!}{(n-x)! x!} p^x q^{n-x} \\ &= \sum_{x=1}^n x \cdot \frac{n!}{(n-x)! x!} p^x q^{n-x} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \sum_{x=1}^n \frac{n(n-1)!}{(n-1)-(x-1)!(x-1)!} p^{x-1} q^{(n-1)-(x-1)} \\
 &= np \sum_{x=1}^n \frac{(n-1)!}{(n-1)-(x-1)!(x-1)!} p^{(x-1)} q^{(n-1)-(x-1)} \\
 &= np \sum_{x=1}^n {}^{n-1}C_{x-1} p^{x-1} q^{(n-1)-(x-1)} \\
 &= np (p+q)^{n-1} \quad [\because (p+q)^n = {}^n C_n p^x q^{n-x}] \\
 &= np (\pm)^{n-1} \quad (\because p+q=1) \\
 &= np
 \end{aligned}$$

13/7/18 Variance of B.D:-

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= E(x^2) - [E(x)]^2 \\
 &= \sum_{x=0}^n x^2 p(x) - (np)^2 \\
 &= \sum_{x=0}^n [x(x-1)+x] {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x} - np^2 \\
 &= \sum_{x=0}^n x(x-1) {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x} + \sum_{x=0}^n x {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x} - np^2 \\
 &= \sum_{x=2}^n x(x-1) \frac{n!}{(n-x)! x!} p^x q^{n-x} + \sum_{x=1}^n x \frac{n!}{(n-x)! x!} p^x q^{n-x} - np^2 \\
 &= \sum_{x=2}^n x(x-1) \frac{n!}{(n-x)! x(x-1)(x-2)!} p^x q^{n-x} + np - np^2 \\
 &= \sum_{x=2}^n \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)!}{(n-2)-(x-2)!(x-2)!} p^{x-2} q^{(n-2)-(x-2)} + np - np^2 \\
 &= n(n-1) p^2 \sum_{x=2}^n \frac{(n-2)!}{(n-2)-(x-2)!(x-2)!} p^{(x-2)} q^{(n-2)-(x-2)} + np - np^2 \\
 &= n(n-1)p^2 {}^{n-2}C_{x-2} p^{x-2} q^{(n-2)-(x-2)} + np - np^2 \\
 &= n(n-1)p^2 (p+q)^{n-2} + np - np^2 \quad (\because (p+q)^n = {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x}) \\
 &= n(n-1)p^2 (\pm)^{n-2} + np - np^2 \quad (\because p+q=1) \\
 &= n^2 p^2 - np^2 + np - np^2 = -np^2 + np \\
 &= np - np^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= np(1-p) \quad (\because p+q=1)$$

$$= npq \quad (1-p=q)$$

NOTE :- The mean of B.D is always greater than its variance $(np > npq)$

Recurrence Relation for the B.D :-

$$\text{we know } P(x=x) = {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$$

$$P(x=x+1) = {}^n C_{x+1} p^{(x+1)} q^{n-x-1}$$

$$\frac{P(x+1)}{P(x)} = \frac{{}^n C_{x+1} p^{x+1} q^{n-x-1}}{{}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x}}$$

$$\frac{P(x+1)}{P(x)} = \frac{n-x}{x+1} \frac{p}{q}$$

$$P(x+1) = \frac{n-x}{x+1} \frac{p}{q} P(x).$$

M.G.F of BD :-

$$M_x(t) = E[e^{tx}]$$

$$= \sum_{x=0}^n e^{tx} P(x)$$

$$= \sum_{x=0}^n e^{tx} {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$$

$$= \sum_{x=0}^n {}^n C_x (pe^t)^x q^{n-x}$$

$$= (pe^t + q)^n$$

binomial distribution

- Q. The mean and variance of binomial distribution are 4 and $4/3$ respectively. Find $P(x \geq 1)$

Sol Mean $np=4$

Variance $npq = 4/3$

$$1-q = 4/3$$

$$q = 1/3$$

$$np = 4$$

$$n\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = 4^2$$

$$n = 6$$

$$P(x \geq 1) = P(x=1) + P(x=2) + P(x=3) + P(x=4) + P(x=5) + P(x=6)$$

or

$$P(x \geq 1) = 1 - P(x \leq 0)$$

$$= 1 - P(x=0)$$

$$= 1 - n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$$

$$= 1 - 6 C_0 \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^0 \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{6-0}$$

$$= 0.998$$

Find the parameters in binomial distribution
given mean = 2 × variance and mean + variance = 3,
also find $P(x \leq 3)$.

$$\text{Mean} = 2 \times \text{Variance}$$

$$np = 2 \times npq$$

$$q = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$p + q = 1$$

$$np + npq = 3$$

$$p + \frac{1}{2} = 1$$

$$np(1+q) = 3$$

$$p = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$np\left(1+\frac{1}{2}\right) = 3$$

$$np\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 3$$

$$np = \frac{2}{3} \cdot 3$$

$$n\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 2$$

$$n=4$$

$$P(x \leq 3) = \text{permutation} = 1 - P(x > 3)$$

$$= 1 - P(x=4)$$

$$= 1 - n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$$

$$= 1 - 4 C_4 \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^0$$

$$= 1 - \frac{1}{16} = 0.9375,$$

- Q. The incidence of an occupational disease in an industry, the workers has 20% chance of suffering from teeth. what is the probability that out of 6 workers chosen at random, 4 or more will suffer from disease.

Sol

Given number of workers (n) = 6.

$$P = \frac{20}{100} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$P+q = 1$$

$$\frac{1}{5} + q = 1$$

$$q = 1 - \frac{1}{5}$$

$$q = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\frac{c!}{(n-c)! c!}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 P(X \geq 4) &= P(X=4) + P(X=5) + P(X=6) \\
 &= {}^6C_4 \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^4 \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 + {}^6C_5 \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^5 \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^1 + {}^6C_6 \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^6 \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^0 \\
 &= (15) \left(\frac{1}{625}\right) \left(\frac{16}{25}\right) + 6 \left(\frac{1}{3125}\right) \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) + 1 \left(\frac{1}{15625}\right) (1) \\
 &= \frac{15 \times 16}{15625} + \frac{24}{15625} + \frac{1}{15625} \\
 &= \frac{240 + 24 + 1}{15625} = \frac{265}{15625} = 0.01696.
 \end{aligned}$$

14/7/18

- Q. The probability of a man hitting a target is $\frac{1}{3}$. (i) If he fires 5 times what is the probability of his hitting the target atleast twice? (ii) How many times must be fired so that the probability of his hitting the target atleast once is more than 90%?

Sol

The probability of a man hitting a target is $\frac{1}{3}$.

$$P = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$P+q = 1$$

$$q = 1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$n=5$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{i) } P(x \geq 2) &= 1 - P(x < 2) \\
 &= 1 - [P(x=0) + P(x=1)] \\
 &= 1 - P(x=0) - P(x=1) \\
 &= 1 - {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x} - {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x} \\
 &= 1 - {}^5 C_0 \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^0 \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^5 - {}^5 C_1 \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^1 \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{5-1} \\
 &= 1 - \frac{32}{243} - 5 \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \left(\frac{16}{81}\right) \\
 &= \frac{243 - 32 - 80}{243} = \frac{131}{243} = 0.539
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) $P = \frac{90}{100} = 0.9$.

$$P(x \geq 1) > 90\%$$

$$1 - P(x < 1) > 0.9$$

$$1 - P(x=0) > 0.9$$

$$\text{for } n=5, 1 - {}^5 C_0 \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^0 \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^5 > 0.9$$

$$0.8683 > 0.9$$

For $n=6$,

$$1 - {}^6 C_0 \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^0 \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^6 > 0.9$$

$$1 - \frac{64}{729} > 0.9$$

$$0.9122 > 0.9$$

So, for $n=6$ times must be fired so that the probability of hitting the target atleast once is more than 90%.

Fitting of binomial distribution :-

- a. Fit a binomial distribution to the following frequency distribution.

x	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
$f(x)$	13	25	52	58	32	16	4

Sol

$$\begin{aligned}
 n &= 6 \\
 \text{Total frequency } N &= \sum_{x=0}^n f(x) = 13 + 25 + 52 + 58 + 32 + 16 + 4 \\
 &= 200
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Mean } \mu = \frac{\sum f_i x_i}{N}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{i=0}^n f_i x_i &= 0 \times 13 + 1 \times 25 + 2 \times 52 + 3 \times 58 + 4 \times 32 + 5 \times 16 + 6 \times 4 \\ &= 25 + 104 + 174 + 128 + 80 + 4 \\ &= 535. \end{aligned}$$

$$\mu = \frac{535}{800} = 2.675$$

$$\text{Mean for B.D} = np$$

$$np = 2.675$$

$$p = \frac{2.675}{6}$$

$$P = 0.4458$$

$$P+q = 1$$

$$q = 1 - 0.4458$$

$$q = 0.5541$$

x	$P(x=x) = {}^n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$	$N \cdot P(x=x)$
0	${}^6 C_0 (0.4458)^0 (0.5541)^6$	$200 \times 0.0289 = 5.78 \approx 6$
1	${}^6 C_1 (0.4458)^1 (0.5541)^5$	$200 \times 0.1397 = 27.9422 \approx 28$
2	${}^6 C_2 (0.4458)^2 (0.5541)^4$	$200 \times 0.2807 = 56.1526 \approx 56$
3	${}^6 C_3 (0.4458)^3 (0.5541)^3$	$200 \times 0.30138 = 60.2766 \approx 60$
4	${}^6 C_4 (0.4458)^4 (0.5541)^2$	$200 \times 0.1814 = 36.2874 \approx 36$
5	${}^6 C_5 (0.4458)^5 (0.5541)^1$	$200 \times 0.0585 = 11.7076 \approx 12$
6	${}^6 C_6 (0.4458)^6 (0.5541)^0$	$200 \times 0.0078 = 1.5698 \approx 2$
		$= 199.7162$
		≈ 200

$$\begin{aligned} 0.0942 &+ 0.1987 \\ 0.1701 &+ 0.08859 \\ 0.0394 &+ 0.3020 \end{aligned}$$

Modified BD

x	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
$f(x)$	13	25	52	58	32	16	4

Modified value	6	28	56	60	36	12	2
0.002							

II method:-

$$n=6, p=0.4458, q=0.5541$$

$$N [p+q]^n = 200 [0.4458 + 0.5541]^6$$

$$= 200 \left[{}^6C_0 (0.4458)^0 (0.5541)^6 + {}^6C_1 (0.4458)^1 (0.5541)^5 + \dots + {}^6C_6 (0.4458)^6 (0.5541)^0 \right]$$

$$= 200 [0.0289 + 0.1397 + 0.2807 + 0.30138 + 0.1814 + 0.0585 + 0.0078]$$

$$= \approx 200 //$$

Fit a B.D to the following data

Q.

	0	1	2	3	4	5
x_i	0	1	2	3	4	5
$f(x)$	2	14	20	34	22	8

Sol

$$n=5$$

$$N = \sum_{x=0}^5 f(x) = 100$$

$$\text{Mean } \mu = \frac{\sum f_i x_i}{N}$$

$$\sum_{i=0}^5 f_i x_i = 0 \times 2 + 1 \times 14 + 2 \times 20 + 3 \times 34 + 4 \times 22 + 5 \times 8$$

$$= 0 + 14 + 40 + 102 + 88 + 40$$

$$= 284.$$

$$\mu = \frac{284}{100} = 2.84$$

$$\text{Mean for B.D} = np$$

$$np = 2.84$$

$$p = \frac{2.84}{5}$$

$$= 0.568$$

$$P+q = 1$$

$$q = 1 - 0.568$$

$$q = 0.432.$$

(on solving we get solution)

16/7/18

Poisson distribution :-

Poisson distribution is the limiting case of a binomial distribution under the conditions that

- (i) n is very large ($n \rightarrow \infty$)
- (ii) p is very small ($p \rightarrow 0$)
- (iii) $\lambda = np$

* Derivation of poisson distribution :-

$$P(x) = n^x p^x q^{n-x}$$

$$= \frac{n!}{(n-x)! x!} p^x (1-p)^{n-x}$$

$$= \frac{n(n-1)(n-2) \dots (n-(x-1)) (n-x)!}{(n-x)! x!} p^x \frac{(1-p)^n}{(1-p)^x}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \left(\because \lambda = \frac{n}{p}\right) \\ & \Rightarrow n = \frac{\lambda}{p} \\ & \Rightarrow p = \frac{\lambda}{n} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{\lambda}{p} \left(\frac{\lambda}{p} - 1 \right) \left(\frac{\lambda}{p} - 2 \right) \dots \left[\frac{\lambda}{p} - (x-1) \right] p^x \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{\lambda}{n}\right)^n}{\left(1 - \frac{\lambda}{n}\right)^x}$$

$$= \frac{\lambda (\lambda - 1) (\lambda - 2) \dots (\lambda - (x-1)p)}{p^x \cdot x!} p^x \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{\lambda}{n}\right)^n}{\left(1 - \frac{\lambda}{n}\right)^x}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \left(\because n \rightarrow \infty, p \rightarrow 0\right) \\ & = \frac{\lambda (\lambda - 0) (\lambda - 0) \dots (\lambda - (x-1)0)}{x!} \underset{n \rightarrow \infty}{\underset{p \rightarrow 0}{\text{at}}} \frac{\left(1 - \frac{\lambda}{n}\right)^n}{\left(1 - \frac{\lambda}{n}\right)^x} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{\lambda^x}{x!} \left(\frac{e^{-\lambda}}{1} \right)$$

$$= \frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x!}$$

$$\left(\because \text{at } n \rightarrow \infty, \frac{(1-\lambda/n)^n}{(1-\lambda/n)^x} = e^{-\lambda}\right)$$

* Definition of poisson distribution:-

Let x be a random variable, the poisson distribution function is defined as $P(x, \lambda) = \begin{cases} \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!} ; & (\text{if } x \geq 0) \\ 0 ; & \text{Otherwise.} \end{cases}$

NOTE:- $\Sigma p(x)$

$$= \sum_{x=0}^{\infty} e^{-\lambda} \frac{\lambda^x}{x!}$$

$$\left(\because \sum_{x=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} = e^x \right)$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \sum_{x=0}^{\infty} \frac{\lambda^x}{x!}$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \cdot e^{\lambda} = 1$$

$\therefore p(x)$ is probability function.

Mean of a poisson distribution :-

$$\mu = \Sigma x p(x)$$

$$\mu = \sum_{x=0}^{\infty} x \cdot \frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x!}$$

$$\mu = e^{-\lambda} \sum_{x=0}^{\infty} \frac{x \cdot \lambda^x}{x(x-1)!}$$

$$\mu = e^{-\lambda} \sum_{x=1}^{\infty} \frac{\lambda^x}{(x-1)!}$$

$$\mu = \text{---} \quad \text{for } x-1=y \\ x = y+1.$$

$$\mu = e^{-\lambda} \cdot \sum_{y=0}^{\infty} \frac{\lambda^{y+1}}{y!}$$

$$\left(\because \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} = e^x \right)$$

$$\mu = e^{-\lambda} \lambda \sum_{y=0}^{\infty} \frac{\lambda^y}{y!}$$

$$\mu = e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda \cdot \cancel{\lambda} = \lambda \Rightarrow (\mu = \lambda)$$

Variance of a poisson distribution :-

$$\sigma^2 = \Sigma x^2 p(x) - \mu^2$$

$$= \Sigma x^2 \cdot \frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x!} - \lambda^2$$

$$= \Sigma \frac{x^2 e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x(x-1)!} - \lambda^2$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \Sigma \frac{x \lambda^x}{(x-1)!} - \lambda^2$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \Sigma \left[\frac{(x-1)+1}{(x-1)!} \right] \lambda^x - \lambda^2$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \left[\sum \frac{(\lambda-1)^x \lambda^x}{(x-1)!} + \sum \frac{\lambda^x}{(x-1)!} \right] - \lambda^2$$

let $x-1=y$
 $x=y+1$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \left[\sum \frac{(\lambda-1)^x \lambda^x}{(\lambda-1)(\lambda-2)!} + \sum \frac{\lambda^{y+1}}{y!} \right] - \lambda^2$$

let $\lambda-2=t$
 $\lambda=t+2$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \left[\sum \frac{\lambda^{t+2}}{t!} + \lambda \sum \frac{\lambda^y}{y!} \right] - \lambda^2$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \left[\lambda^2 \sum \frac{\lambda^t}{t!} + \lambda \sum \frac{\lambda^y}{y!} \right] - \lambda^2$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} [\lambda^2 e^\lambda + \lambda e^\lambda] - \lambda^2$$

$$= e^{-\lambda} \lambda^2 e^\lambda + e^{-\lambda} \lambda e^\lambda - \lambda^2$$

$$\sigma^2 = \lambda^2 + \lambda - \lambda^2$$

$$\sigma^2 = \lambda$$

$$\boxed{\sigma^2 = \lambda}$$

* Properties of poisson distribution:-

1. Poisson distribution is a limiting case of binomial distribution.

2. The mean of poisson distribution is a $\lambda = np$ ($\mu = \lambda$)

3. In poisson distribution, mean = variance.

4. λ is the parameter of the poisson distribution.

Problems:-

- Q. A hospital switch board receives an average of 4 emergency calls in a 10 mins interval. What is the probability that (i) there are atmost 2 emergency calls in 10 mins interval. (ii) there are exactly 3 emergency calls in a 10 mins interval (iii) between 3 to 5 inclusive emergency calls in 10 mins interval.

Hospital switch board receiving an average 4 calls in 10 mins interval i.e mean $\lambda = \mu = 4$

$$P(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x!} = \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^x}{x!}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(i)} \quad P(x \leq 2) &= P(x=0) + P(x=1) + P(x=2) \\ &= \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^0}{0!} + \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^1}{1!} + \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^2}{2!} \\ &= e^{-4} \left(0 + 4 + \frac{16}{2}\right) \\ &= e^{-4} \cdot 12 = 0.2197 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(ii)} \quad P(x=3) &= \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^3}{3!} \\ &= \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 64}{6} = e^{-4} (10.6666) = 0.1953 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(iii)} \quad P(3 \leq x \leq 5) &= P(x=3) + P(x=4) + P(x=5) \\ &= \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^3}{3!} + \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^4}{4!} + \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^5}{5!} \\ &= 0.1953 + \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 256}{24} + \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 1024}{120} \\ &= 0.1953 + 0.19536 + 0.15629 \\ &= 0.5469. \end{aligned}$$

18/7/18 Q. In a given city, 6% of all drivers get atleast.

1 parking ticket per year. Use the poisson approximation to the binomial distribution to determine the probability that among 80 drivers (i) 4 will get atleast 1 parking ticket in any given year

(ii) Atleast 3 will get one parking ticket in any given year.

(iii) Anywhere from 3 to 6 inclusive will get atleast one parking ticket in any given year.

Sol:

$$P = 6\% = 0.06$$

$$n = 80$$

$$\lambda = np$$

$$= 80 \times 0.06$$

$$= \frac{4.8}{100} \times 100 = 4.8$$

$$P(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!} = \frac{e^{-4.8} (4.8)^x}{x!}$$

$$(i) P(x=4) = \frac{e^{-4.8} (4.8)^4}{4!}$$

$$(ii) P(x \geq 3) = 1 - P(x < 3)$$

$$= 1 - [P(x=0) + P(x=1) + P(x=2)]$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{e^{-4.8} (4.8)^0}{0!} + \frac{e^{-4.8} (4.8)^1}{1!} + \frac{e^{-4.8} (4.8)^2}{2!} \right]$$

$$(iii) P(3 \leq x \leq 6) = P(x=3) + P(x=4) + P(x=5) + P(x=6)$$

- Q. Ships arrive in a harbour at a mean rate of 2 per hour. Suppose that this situation can be described by poisson distribution. Find the probability for a 30 mins period that

(i) No ships arrived

(ii) 3 ships arrived.

Sol: No avg. 2 ships arrived per hour i.e one ship for 30 mins period

$$\lambda = 1$$

$$P(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!} = \frac{e^{-1} \cdot 1^x}{x!} = \frac{e^{-1}}{x!}$$

$$(i) P(x=0) = \frac{e^{-1}}{0!} = e^{-1} = 0.3678$$

$$(i) p(x=1) = \frac{e^{-1}}{1!} = 0.061.$$

- Q. If a random variable x has a poisson distribution
 $p(x=1) = p(x=2)$. Find (i) mean of a poisson
distribution (ii) $p(x=4)$ (iii) $p(x>1)$ (iv) $p(1 < x \leq 4)$

Sol: $p(x=1) = p(x=2)$

$$\frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^1}{1!} = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^2}{2!}$$

$$e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^2 = e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^1$$

$$\lambda = 2.$$

$$p(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!}$$

(i) mean (λ) = 2 $\Rightarrow p(x) = \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^x}{x!}$

(ii) $p(x=4) = \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^4}{4!} = \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^4}{4 \times 2 \times 3 \times 1} = \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2}{3} = 0.0902 //$

(iii) $p(x>1) = 1 - p(x \leq 1)$
 $= 1 - [p(x=0) + p(x=1)]$
 $= 1 - \left[\frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^0}{0!} + \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^1}{1!} \right]$
 $= 1 - e^{-2} \cdot 3$
 $= 1 - 0.2700 = 0.7293 //$

(iv) $p(1 < x \leq 4) = p(x=2) + p(x=3) + p(x=4)$
 $= \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^2}{2!} + \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^3}{3!} + \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^4}{4!}$
 $= 0.2700 + 0.1800 + 0.0902$
 $= 0.540 //$

- Q. If poisson distribution such that $\frac{3}{2} p(x=1) = p(x=3)$.
Find (i) $p(x \geq 1)$ (ii) $p(x \leq 3)$ (iii) $p(2 \leq x \leq 5)$

Sol: $p(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!}$

$$p(x=1) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^1}{1!} = e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda$$

$$P(x=3) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^3}{3!}$$

$$\frac{3}{2} e^{-\lambda} \lambda = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^3}{6} \quad \left(\frac{3}{2} p(x=1) = p(x=3) \right)$$

$$\lambda^2 = 9.$$

$$\lambda = \pm 3$$

$$\lambda = 3.$$

$$(i) P(x \geq 1) = 1 - P(x \leq 1)$$

$$= 1 - [p(x=0)]$$

$$= 1 - \frac{e^{-3} \cdot 3^0}{0!} = 1 - e^{-3} = 0.950.$$

$$(ii) P(x \leq 3) = p(x=0) + p(x=1) + p(x=2) + p(x=3)$$

$$= \frac{e^{-3} \cdot 3^0}{0!} + \frac{e^{-3} \cdot 3^1}{1!} + \frac{e^{-3} \cdot 3^2}{2!} + \frac{e^{-3} \cdot 3^3}{3!}$$

$$= e^{-3} \left(1 + 3 + \frac{9}{2} + \frac{27}{8} \right)$$

$$= e^{-3} (1 + 3 + 9)$$

$$= e^{-3} \cdot 13. = 0.647.$$

$$(iii) P(2 \leq x \leq 5) = p(x=2) + p(x=3) + p(x=4) + p(x=5)$$

- Q. The avg. number of radioactive particles passing through a counter during one millisecond in an experiment is 4. What is the probability that (i) 6 particles enter the counter in a given millisecond.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } \lambda = 4$$

$$P(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!}$$

$$= \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^6}{6!}$$

$$P(x=6) = \frac{e^{-4} \cdot 4^6}{6!} = 0.104$$

Q. It is known that 5% book bound at a certain bindary have defective binding. Find the probability that 2 of 100 books by this bindary will have defective binding, use the Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution.

Sol:

$$P = 5\% = 0.05$$

$$n = 100$$

$$\lambda = 0.05 \times 100 = 5$$

$$p(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x!} = \frac{e^{-5} 5^x}{x!}$$

$$p(x=2) = \frac{e^{-5} 5^2}{2!}$$

$$= 0.084$$

Q. 2% of the out of a machine is a defective a lot of 300 pieces will be produced. Determine the probability that exactly 4 pieces will be defective.

Q. If the probability that an individual suffers a bad reaction from a certain medicine is 0.001. Determine the probability that out of 2000 individuals more than 2 individuals will suffer a bad reaction.

Sol:

$$P = 0.001$$

$$n = 2000$$

$$\lambda = np = 2000 \times \frac{1}{1000} = 2$$

$$p(x) = \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^x}{x!}$$

$$p(x > 2) = 1 - p(x \leq 2)$$

$$= 1 - [p(x=0) + p(x=1) + p(x=2)]$$

$$= 1 - \left[\frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^0}{0!} + \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^1}{1!} + \frac{e^{-2} \cdot 2^2}{2!} \right]$$

$$= 1 - e^{-2} (1 + 2 + 2)$$

$$= 1 - e^{-2} (5) = 1 - 0.6766 = 0.3234$$

19/7/18

- Q. Suppose 2% of the people on average are left handed. Find (i) the probability 3 or more left handed. (ii) the probability of none or one left handed.

Sol

$$\lambda = 2\% = 0.02$$

$$P(x) = \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!} = \frac{e^{-0.02} (0.02)^x}{x!}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(i)} \quad P(x \geq 3) &= 1 - P(x \leq 2) \\ &= 1 - [P(x=0) + P(x=1) + P(x=2)] \\ &= 1 - \left[\frac{e^{-0.02} (0.02)^0}{0!} + \frac{e^{-0.02} (0.02)^1}{1!} + \frac{e^{-0.02} (0.02)^2}{2!} \right] \\ &= 0.003 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(ii)} \quad P(x=0) + P(x=1) &= \frac{e^{-0.02} (0.02)^0}{0!} + \frac{e^{-0.02} (0.02)^1}{1!} \\ &= 0.999. \end{aligned}$$

Fitting Poisson distribution :-

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{\sum x f(x)}{\sum f(x)} = N$$

- Q. Fit a poisson distribution for the following data and also calculate expected frequencies.

x	0	1	2	3	4
f(x)	109	65	22	3	1.

$$\text{Sol} \quad N = \sum f(x) = 109 + 65 + 22 + 3 + 1 = 200$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sum x f(x) &= 0 \times 109 + 1 \times 65 + 2 \times 22 + 3 \times 3 + 4 \times 1 \\ &= 65 + 44 + 9 + 4 \\ &= 122 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Mean} (\lambda) = \frac{122}{200} = 0.61$$

$$N P(x) = N \cdot \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!} = \frac{200 \cdot e^{-0.61} (0.61)^x}{x!}$$

$$P(x=0) = 200 \times \frac{e^{-0.61} (0.61)^0}{0!} = 108.670$$

$$P(x=1) = 200 \times \frac{e^{-0.61} (0.61)^1}{1!} = 66.288$$

$$P(x=2) = 200 \times \frac{e^{-0.61} (0.61)^2}{2!} = 20.218$$

$$P(x=3) = 200 \times \frac{e^{-0.61} (0.61)^3}{3!} = 4.111$$

$$P(x=4) = 200 \times \frac{e^{-0.61} (0.61)^4}{4!} = \frac{0.626}{199.913}$$

\therefore the expected frequencies are 108.670, 66.288,
20.218, 4.111, 0.626.

Q. Fit a Poisson distribution for the following data

and also calculate expected frequencies

x	0	1	2	3	4	5
f(x)	125	95	49	20	8	3

$$N = \sum f(x) = 125 + 95 + 49 + 20 + 8 + 3 = 300$$

$$\sum xf(x) = 0 \times 125 + 1 \times 95 + 2 \times 49 + 3 \times 20 + 4 \times 8 + 5 \times 3$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sum xf(x) &= 95 + 98 + 60 + 32 + 15 \\ &= 300.0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{300}{300} = 1$$

the expected frequencies are given by

$$Np(x) = N \cdot \frac{e^{-\lambda} \cdot \lambda^x}{x!} = 300 \cdot \frac{e^{-1} (1)^x}{x!}$$

$$P(x=0) = 300 \times \frac{e^{-1} (1)^0}{0!} = 110.3638$$

$$P(x=1) = 300 \times \frac{e^{-1} (1)^1}{1!} = 110.3638$$

$$P(x=2) = 300 \times \frac{e^{-1} (1)^2}{2!} = 55.18$$

$$P(x=3) = 300 \times \frac{e^{-1} (1)^3}{3!} = 18.393$$

$$P(x=4) = 300 \times \frac{e^{-1}(1)^4}{4!} = 4.598$$

$$P(x=5) = 300 \times \frac{e^{-1}(1)^5}{5!} = \underline{0.9196}$$

≈ 299.818

\therefore the expected frequencies are 110.3638, 110.3638, 55.18, 18.39, 4.598, 0.9196.

- Q. Fit a poisson distribution for the following data and also calculate expected values

x	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
$f(x)$	305	365	210	80	28	9	2	1

Sol

$$\text{mean} = \frac{\sum x f(x)}{\sum f(x) = N}$$

$$N = \sum f(x) = 1000$$

$$\sum x f(x) = 1201$$

$$\lambda = \frac{1201}{1000} = 1.201$$

$$N p(x) = 1000 \times \frac{e^{-1.201} (1.201)^x}{x!}$$

$$P(x=0) = 1000 \times \frac{e^{-1.201} (1.201)^0}{0!} = 300.893$$

$$P(x=1) = 361.372$$

$$P(x=2) = 217.0043$$

$$P(x=3) = 86.874$$

$$P(x=4) = 26.083$$

$$P(x=5) = 6.265$$

$$P(x=6) = 1.254$$

$$P(x=7) = \underline{0.215}$$

$= 999.95$

The expected values are 300.893, 361.372, 217.0043, 86.874, 26.083, 6.265, 1.254, 0.215

Moment generating function for poisson distribution :-

$$\begin{aligned} M_x(t) &= E[e^{tx}] \\ &= \sum e^{tx} p(x) \\ &= \sum e^{tx} \frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x!} \\ &= e^{-\lambda} \sum \left(e^t \lambda \right)^x \\ &= e^{-\lambda} e^{et\lambda} = e^{et\lambda - \lambda} = \boxed{e^{\lambda(e^t - 1)}} \end{aligned} \quad \left\langle \because e^x = \sum \frac{x^n}{n!} \right\rangle$$

Probability Generating function for Poisson distribution :-

$$\begin{aligned} P_x(t) &= E(t^x) \\ &= \sum t^x p(x) \\ &= \sum t^x \frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^x}{x!} \\ &= e^{-\lambda} \sum \frac{t^x \lambda^x}{x!} \\ &= e^{-\lambda} e^{t\lambda} \sum \frac{(t\lambda)^x}{x!} \\ &= e^{-\lambda} e^{t\lambda} = e^{t\lambda - \lambda} = \boxed{e^{\lambda(t-1)}} \end{aligned} \quad \left\langle \because e^x = \sum \frac{x^n}{n!} \right\rangle$$

Normal distribution :-

A random variable 'x' is said to have normal distribution if its density function is given by

$$f(x, \mu, \sigma) = \frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}}, \quad -\infty \leq x \leq \infty \quad \text{where} \quad -\infty \leq \mu \leq \infty$$

μ = mean of the normal distribution and σ = standard deviation of the normal distribution.

μ, σ are the parameters of the normal distribution.

Mean of the normal distribution :-

The mean of the continuous probability distribution

is $\mu = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x F(x) dx$

$$\boxed{\mu = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx}$$

Let $z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} \Rightarrow dz = \frac{dx}{\sigma}$

$\Rightarrow x = z\sigma + \mu$

If $x = -\infty \Rightarrow z = -\infty$
 $x = \infty \Rightarrow z = \infty$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (z\sigma + \mu) \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (z\sigma + \mu) e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left(\underbrace{\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} z\sigma e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz}_{\text{odd function}} + \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \mu e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[0 + 2\mu \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz \right]$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \because \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx \\ & = 2 \int_0^{\infty} f(x) dx \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} 2\mu \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{2\mu\sqrt{\pi}}{2\sqrt{2\pi}} = \mu$$

Q. Assume that 50% of all engineering students good in mathematics. Determine the probability that among that 20 engineering students studied

(i) exactly q

(ii) Almost 8

(iii) Atleast 7

(iv) Atleast 2 and Almost 4

Sol

$$N = 20$$

$$P = 50\% = 0.5$$

$$q = 0.5$$

$$(\because p+q=1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} P(n, x, p) &= n C_x p^x q^{n-x} \\ &= n C_x (0.5)^x (0.5)^{n-x} \end{aligned}$$

$$(i) P(x=9) = n C_9 (0.5)^9 (0.5)^{11}$$

$$(ii) P(x \leq 8) = P(x=0) + P(x=1) + P(x=2) + P(x=3) + P(x=4) \\ + P(x=5) + P(x=6) + P(x=7) + P(x=8)$$

$$(iii) P(x \geq 7) = 1 - P(x < 7)$$

$$= 1 - [P(x=0) + P(x=1) + P(x=2) + \dots + P(x=6)]$$

$$(iv) P(2 \leq x \leq 4) = P(x=2) + P(x=3) + P(x=4)$$

- Q. A traffic control engineer reports 75% of vehicles passing through check point are from within the state. What is the probability that fewer than 4 of the next 9 vehicles are from out of the state?

Sol.

$$q = 75\% = 0.75$$

$$p = 0.25$$

$$n = 9$$

$$P(x=x) = n C_x p^x q^{n-x}$$

$$= n C_x (0.25)^x (0.75)^{9-x}$$

$$P(x \leq 4) = P(x=0) + P(x=1) + P(x=2) + P(x=3)$$

- Q. Find the parameters in binomial distribution, given that mean = 2 × variance and mean + variance = 3 also find $P(x \leq 3)$

26/7/18

Variance or normal distribution :-

$$\text{Variance} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^2 f(x) dx - \mu^2$$

$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^2 \frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx - \mu^2$$

$$\text{Let } z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} \Rightarrow x = z\sigma + \mu$$

$$(x-\mu)q + (\sigma^2 - \mu^2)q + \sigma^2 \cdot 1 q + (\sigma^2 - \mu^2)q + dx = \sigma dz \quad (\text{as } dz)$$

$$(z-\mu)q + (\sigma^2 - \mu^2)q + \sigma^2 = -\infty \Rightarrow z = -\infty$$

$$\mu = \infty \Rightarrow z = \infty$$

$$\text{Variance} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} (z\sigma + \mu)^2 e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} \cdot \sigma dz - \mu^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (z\sigma + \mu)^2 e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz - \mu^2$$

$$\text{let } z = \frac{t-\mu}{\sigma} \Rightarrow dt = \sigma dz \quad \text{and } dz = \frac{1}{\sigma} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} z^2 \sigma^2 e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz + \sigma \mu \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} z e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz + \mu^2 \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz \right] - \mu^2$$

$$\text{let } z = \frac{t-\mu}{\sigma} \Rightarrow dt = \sigma dz \quad \text{and } dz = \frac{1}{\sigma} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} at \cdot \sigma^2 e^{-t^2/2} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{at}} dt + 0 + \mu^2 \sigma^2 \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-t^2/2} dt \right] - \mu^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \frac{\sigma \sigma^2}{\sqrt{2}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} t^{1/2} \cdot e^{-t^2/2} dt + \sigma \mu^2 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-t^2/2} dt - \mu^2$$

$$= \frac{\sigma^2}{\sqrt{\pi}} 2 \int_0^{\infty} t^{3/2} e^{-t^2/2} dt + \sigma \mu^2 - \mu^2$$

$$= \frac{\sigma^2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} t^{3/2} e^{-t^2/2} dt = \frac{2\sigma^2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \delta(3/2)$$

$$= \frac{2\sigma^2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \delta(1/2) \quad \delta(n) = \int_0^{\infty} t^{n-1} e^{-t^2/2} dt$$

$$= \frac{2\sigma^2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \delta(1/2)$$

$$= \sigma^2$$

Mode of a normal distribution:-

Mode is the value of x for which $f(x)$ is max.
i.e. mode is the solution of $f'(x)=0$ and

$$f''(x) < 0$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} \cdot -\frac{2(x-\mu)}{\sigma^2} \\ &= -\frac{1}{\sigma^2} (x-\mu) f(x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\langle \text{if } x=\mu, f'(x)=0 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} f''(x) &= -\frac{(x-\mu)}{\sigma^2} f'(x) - f(x) \frac{1}{\sigma^2} \\ &= -\frac{(x-\mu)}{\sigma^2} \cdot \frac{(x-\mu)}{\sigma^2} f(x) - \frac{1}{\sigma^2} f(x) \\ &= \frac{f(x)}{\sigma^2} \left[\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\sigma^2} - 1 \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\langle \text{if } x=\mu \rangle$$

$$f''(x) = -\frac{f(x)}{\sigma^2} < 0$$

Median of a normal distribution :-

27/7/18

If M is the median of the normal distribution
then (integral from $-\infty$ to M),

$$\int_{-\infty}^M f(x) dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

distribution

$$\int_{-\infty}^M f(x) dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^M \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\mu} \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx + \int_{\mu}^M \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{Let } z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} \Rightarrow dz = \frac{dx}{\sigma} \Rightarrow dx = \sigma dz$$

$$x = \infty \Rightarrow z = \infty$$

$$\mu = \mu \Rightarrow z = 0$$

8

$$\Rightarrow \int_{-\infty}^0 \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz + \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_u^M e^{-\frac{(x-u)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \int_0^\infty \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz + \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_u^M e^{-\frac{(x-u)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} + \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_u^M e^{-\frac{(x-u)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx = \frac{1}{2}.$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_u^M e^{-\frac{(x-u)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \int_u^M \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-u)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx = 0.$$

$$\boxed{M=u}$$

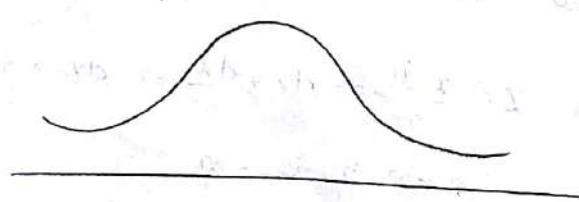
Standard normal distribution:-

If x is a normal variant with mean (u) and standard deviation (σ) [s.d] then $z = \frac{x-u}{\sigma}$ is a standard normal variate with mean (0) and standard deviation (1) then the probability density function standard normal variate (z)

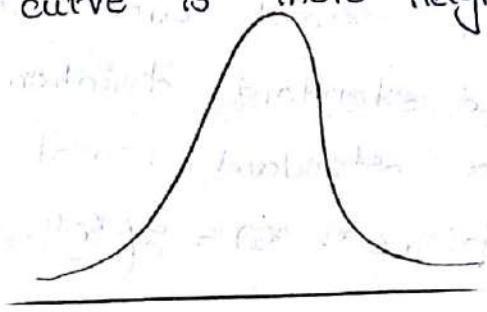
$$f(z) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} ; -\infty \leq z \leq \infty$$

Normal distribution curve:-

The graph of the normal distribution is depends on 2 factors mean and the standard deviation. The mean of the distribution determines the location of the graph and the standard deviation depends on the height and width of the graph. If the standard deviation is large then the curve is less height and more width.

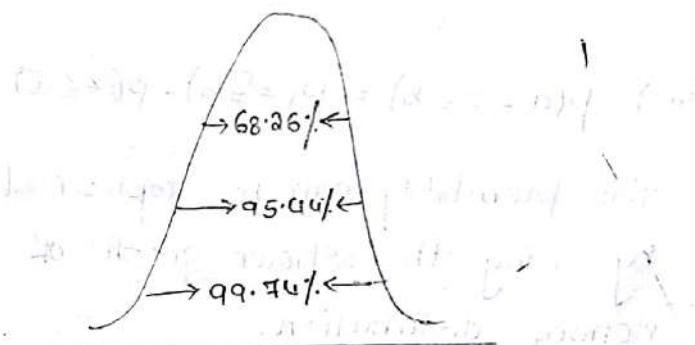


If the standard deviation is small, then the shape of curve is more height and less width.



Characteristics of normal distribution:

- In normal distribution, mean = mode = median
- The curve is bell shaped.
- The normal curve is symmetrical about the line $x = \mu$.
- As x increases, $f(x)$ decreases rapidly. The maximum probability occurs at the point $x = \mu$ and given by $[f(x)]_{\max} = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}$
- The total area under the curve $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx = 1$ is distributed as follows:
 - $\mu - \sigma \leq x \leq \mu + \sigma$ covers 68.26% of area.
 - $\mu - 2\sigma \leq x \leq \mu + 2\sigma$ covers 95.44% of area.
 - $\mu - 3\sigma \leq x \leq \mu + 3\sigma$ covers 99.74% of area.



Formula:-

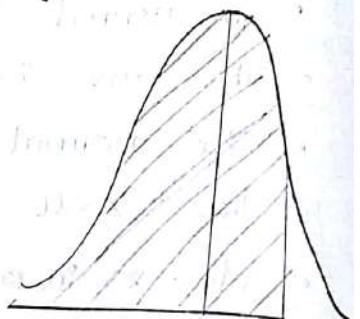
If x is a normal curve variable with mean (μ) and standard deviation (σ) then

$$z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}$$
 is a standard normal random variable
and hence $p(x_1 \leq x \leq x_2) = p\left(\frac{x_1-\mu}{\sigma} \leq z \leq \frac{x_2-\mu}{\sigma}\right)$

- z is identical to $N(0, 1)$ is standard normal variate by using the standard normal distribution area tables, we calculate various probabilities as follows

(i) $p(z \leq a)$ The probability

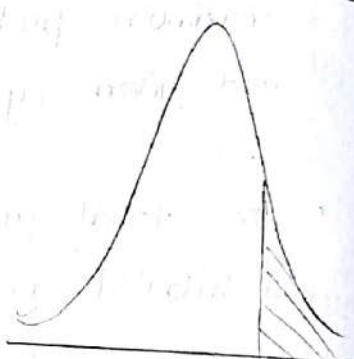
is directly from the table, we get the value and corresponding probabilities



(ii) $p(z \geq a)$

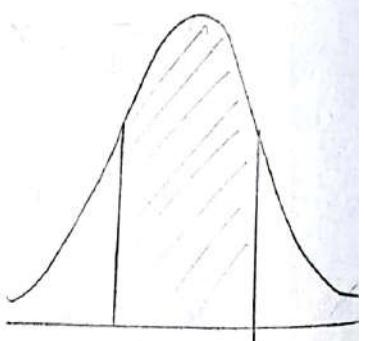
This probability can be represented by using the graph of standard normal distribution but can't directly obtained from table

$$p(z \geq a) = 1 - p(z \leq a)$$



(iii) $p(a \leq z \leq b) = p(z \leq b) - p(z \leq a)$

This probability can be represented by using the shown graph of normal distribution.



Note:-

The normal approximation to the binomial distribution given by x is a random variable which follows the B.D. with parameters $n \& p$ then the limiting form of the distribution function of a standard normal variate $Z = \frac{x-np}{\sqrt{npq}}$ where $q = 1-p$.

If n is large and np is not closed to 0 or 1. If both np and nq are greater than 5 then approximation will be good.

Problems:-

- Q. If x is a normal variable with mean \$30 and standard deviation 5. Find the probability that
- $26 \leq x \leq 40$
 - $x \geq 45$

Sol

Given,

$$\text{mean } (\mu) = 30$$

$$\text{S.D } (\sigma) = 5$$

$$\text{Standard distribution } (z) = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} = \frac{x-30}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(i)} \quad p(26 \leq x \leq 40) &= p\left(\frac{26-30}{5} \leq z \leq \frac{40-30}{5}\right) \\
 &= p(-0.8 \leq z \leq 2) \\
 &= p(z \leq 2) - p(z \leq -0.8) \\
 &= 0.9772 - 0.2119 \\
 &= 0.7653
 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore p(a \leq z \leq b) = p(z \leq b) - p(z \leq a)$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(ii)} \quad p(x \geq 45) &= p\left(z \geq \frac{45-30}{5}\right) \\
 &= p(z \geq 3) \\
 &= 1 - p(z \leq 3) = 1 - 0.9987 \\
 &= 0.0013
 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore p(z \geq a) = 1 - p(z \leq a)$

Q. The marks obtained by 1000 students in an examination mean is 34.5 and S.D is 16.5. Assuming the normality of distribution. Find the approximate no. of students expected to obtain marks (i) more than 65 (ii) marks under 30 (iii) marks btw 30 & 60.

$$\text{Sol} \quad (i) z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} = \frac{x-34.5}{16.5}$$

$$P(x > 65) = P(z > \frac{65-34.5}{16.5})$$

$$= P(z > 1.84)$$

$$= 1 - P(z \leq 1.84)$$

$$= 1 - 0.9671 = 0.0329.$$

No. of students get more than 65 marks = $0.0329 \times 1000 = 32.9 \approx 33$,

$$(ii) P(x < 37) = P(z < \frac{37-34.5}{16.5})$$

$$= P(z < 0.15) = 0.5596.$$

Total no. of students got under 37 marks
 $= 0.5596 \times 1000$
 $= 559.6 \approx 560$

$$(iii) P(30 \leq x \leq 60) = P\left(\frac{30-34.5}{16.5} \leq z \leq \frac{60-34.5}{16.5}\right)$$

$$= P(-0.27 \leq z \leq 1.54)$$

$$= P(z \leq 1.54) - P(z \leq -0.27)$$

$$= 0.9382 - 0.3936 = 0.5446$$

Total no. of students who got btw 30 and 60 marks = 0.5446×1000
 $= 544.6 \approx 545$.

Q. Given that the mean heights of the students in a class is 158 cm with standard deviation 20 cm. Find how many students heights lies between 150 cm and 170 cm, more than 165 cm. There are 100 students in the class room.

$$\mu = 158, \sigma = 20$$

$$z = \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma} = \frac{x - 158}{20}$$

$$(i) P(150 \leq x \leq 170) = P\left(\frac{150 - 158}{20} \leq z \leq \frac{170 - 158}{20}\right)$$

$$= P(-0.4 \leq z \leq 0.6)$$

$$= P(z \leq 0.6) - P(z \leq -0.4)$$

$$= 0.7257 - 0.3446$$

$$= 0.3811$$

The no. of students whose heights lies b/w 150 cm and 170 cm = 0.3811×100

$$= 38.11 \approx 38$$

$$(ii) P(x \geq 165) = 1 - P(z \leq 165)$$

$$= 1 - P\left(\frac{165 - 158}{20}\right)$$

$$= 1 - P(z \leq 0.35)$$

$$= 1 - 0.6368$$

$$= 0.3632$$

The no. of students whose heights more than 165 cm = 0.3632×100

$$= 36.32 \approx 36$$

- Q. If the weights of 300 students are normally distributed with mean 60 kg & standard deviation 3 kg. How many students have (i) > 72 kg (ii) ≤ 64 kg (iii) 65 kg & 71 kg inclusive.

- Q. If the mean & S.D of a normal variate are 8 & 4 resp. (i) Find the $P(5 \leq x \leq 10)$ (ii) $P(x \geq 5)$ (iii) $P(10 \leq x \leq 15)$

Q. In a normal distribution 7% of the items under 35 and 89% are under 63. Determine the mean and variance of the distribution.

Sol:

$$Z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}$$

$$P(x < 35) = 7\%$$

$$P\left(Z < \frac{35-\mu}{\sigma}\right) = 0.07$$

$$\frac{35-\mu}{\sigma} = -1.47$$

$$\Rightarrow \mu - 1.47\sigma = 35 \rightarrow ①$$

$$P(x < 63) = 89\%$$

$$P\left(z < \frac{63-\mu}{\sigma}\right) = 0.89$$

$$\frac{63-\mu}{\sigma} = 1.23$$

$$\mu + 1.23\sigma = 63 \rightarrow ②$$

Solving ① & ②

$$63 - 1.23\sigma - 1.47\sigma = 35$$

$$63 - 35 = 2.74\sigma$$

$$28 = 2.74\sigma$$

$$\sigma = \frac{28}{2.74}$$

$$\sigma = N(166, 10.37) \Rightarrow \boxed{\sigma = 10.37}$$

From ①,

$$\mu - 1.47(10.37) = 35$$

$$\boxed{\mu = 50.24}$$

30+1r

Q. The S.Deviation and mean of the of the normal distribution are 70 and 160. Find (i) $P(38 < x < 16)$

(ii) $P(x > 152)$ (iii) $P(x < 140)$

Sol:

$$\sigma = 70, \mu = 160$$

$$Z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} = \frac{x-160}{70}$$

$$(i) P(38 < x < 46)$$

$$\Rightarrow P\left(\frac{38-160}{70} < z < \frac{46-160}{70}\right) = P(-1.74 < z < -1.60)$$

$$= P(z < -1.60) - P(z < -1.74)$$

$$0.0526 - 0.0409$$

$$(ii) P(x > 152) = P(z > \frac{152-160}{70})$$

$$= P(z > -\frac{8}{70}) = P(z > -0.11)$$

$$= 1 - P(z \leq 0.11)$$

$$= 1 - 0.4562 = 0.5438$$

$$(iii) P(x < 140) = P(z \leq \frac{140-160}{70})$$

$$= P(z \leq -0.28) = 0.8897$$

- Q. The marks obtained in statistics in a certain examination found to be normal distribution. If 15% of the students more than or equal to 60 marks and 40% of the students less than 30 marks. Find the mean and standard deviation of the distribution.

Sol

$$P(x \geq 60) = 15\%$$

$$P(z \geq \frac{60-\mu}{\sigma}) = 0.15$$

$$1 - P(z \leq \frac{60-\mu}{\sigma}) = 0.15$$

$$P(z \leq \frac{60-\mu}{\sigma}) = 0.85$$

$$\frac{60-\mu}{\sigma} = +1.04$$

$$\mu + 1.04 \sigma = 60 \rightarrow ①$$

$$(i.e) P(x < 30) = 40\%$$

$$P(z < \frac{30-\mu}{\sigma}) = 0.4$$

$$\frac{30-\mu}{\sigma} = -0.25$$

$$\mu - 0.25 \sigma = 30 \rightarrow ②$$

$$\textcircled{1} - \textcircled{2} \quad 1.29\pi = 30.$$

$$\sigma = \frac{30}{1.29} = 23.25$$

$$\text{For } \textcircled{3}, \quad \mu = 30 + 0.25 \times 23.25 \\ = 30.825$$

** Q. The marks obtained by 1000 students is a N.D with mean 78% and standard deviation 11%. Determine (i) How many students got marks above 90% (ii) what was highest marks obtained by the lowest 10% of the students. (iii) within what limits did the middle of 90% of the students lie.

$$\mu = 78\% = 0.78$$

$$\sigma = 11\% = 0.11$$

$$z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} = \frac{x-0.78}{0.11}$$

$$\text{Q. (i) } p(x > 0.9) = p(z > \frac{0.9-0.78}{0.11})$$

$$= p(z > 1.09)$$

$$= 1 - p(z \leq 1.09)$$

$$= 1 - 0.8621$$

$$= 0.1379.$$

The no. of students got 90% marks are $= 0.1379 \times 1000$
 $= 137.9$
 ≈ 138 .

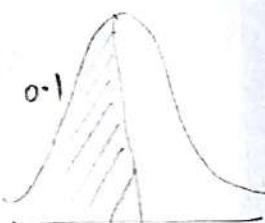
$$\text{(ii) } p(x < x_1) = 0.1$$

$$p\left(z < \frac{x_1 - 0.78}{0.11}\right) = 0.1$$

$$\frac{x_1 - 0.78}{0.11} = -1.28$$

$$x_1 = -1.28 \times 0.11 + 0.78$$

$$= 0.6392$$



The no. of students got lowest 10% marks are
 Highest obtained by lowest 10% of students $= 0.6392 \times 1000$
 $= 639.2$
 ≈ 640

$$\text{(iii) } p(x < x) \\ p(z < z)$$

The percent

$$p(x > z)$$

$$p(z = z)$$

1

The per

Mean

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx$$

8

1

$$⑦ - ⑧ \quad 1.295 = 30$$

$$\sigma = \frac{30}{1.29} = 23.25$$

$$\text{for } ⑧, \quad \mu = 30 + 0.25 \times 23.25 \\ = 30.825$$

* Q. The marks obtained by 1000 students is a N.D with mean 48% and standard deviation 11%. Determine (i) How many students got marks above 90% (ii) what was highest marks obtained by the lowest 10% of the students. (iii) within what limits did the middle of 90% of the students lie.

$$\mu = 48\% = 0.48$$

$$\sigma = 11\% = 0.11$$

$$z = \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma} = \frac{x - 0.48}{0.11}$$

$$(i) \quad p(x > 0.9) = p(z > \frac{0.9 - 0.48}{0.11})$$

$$= p(z > 1.09)$$

$$= 1 - p(z \leq 1.09)$$

$$= 1 - 0.8621$$

$$= 0.1379.$$

The no. of students got 90% marks are $= 0.1379 \times 1000$
 $= 137.9$
 $\approx 138.$

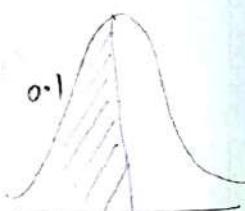
$$(ii) \quad p(x < x_1) = 0.1$$

$$p\left(z < \frac{x_1 - 0.48}{0.11}\right) = 0.1$$

$$\frac{x_1 - 0.48}{0.11} = -1.28$$

$$x_1 = -1.28 \times 0.11 + 0.48$$

$$= 0.6392$$



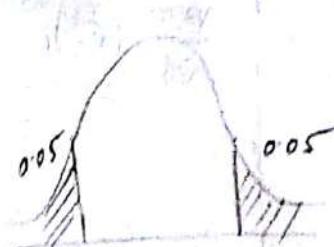
The no. of students got lowest 10% marks are
 Highest obtained by lowest 10% of students $= 0.6392 \times 1000$
 $= 639.2$
 $= 640.$

$$(iii) P(x < x_1) = 0.05$$

$$P\left(z < \frac{x_1 - 0.78}{0.11}\right) = 0.05$$

$$\frac{x_1 - 0.78}{0.11} = -1.64$$

$$x_1 = -1.64 \times 0.11 + 0.78$$



Integrate with respect to x at both endpoints

and standard deviation σ into account

The percentage is $= 0.599 \times 100$
 $= 59.9\% = 60\%$.

$$P(x > x_2) = 0.05$$

$$P\left(z > \frac{x_2 - 0.78}{0.11}\right) = 0.05$$

$$1 - P\left(z < \frac{x_2 - 0.78}{0.11}\right) = 0.05$$

$$P\left(z < \frac{x_2 - 0.78}{0.11}\right) = 0.95$$

$$\frac{x_2 - 0.78}{0.11} = 1.64$$

$$x_2 = 0.9604.$$

The percentage is $= 0.9604 \times 100$
 $= 96.04\%$.

* Mean deviation of a normal distribution :-

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |x - \mu| f(x) dx$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |x - \mu| \frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} dx$$

$$\text{let } \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} = z \Rightarrow z\sigma = x - \mu \\ \sigma dz = dx$$

$$\Rightarrow \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |z\sigma| \cdot e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} \frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} f dz$$

$$= \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |z| e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz$$

$$= \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \cdot 2 \int_{0}^{\infty} z e^{-\frac{z^2}{2}} dz$$

$$= \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-t} dt$$

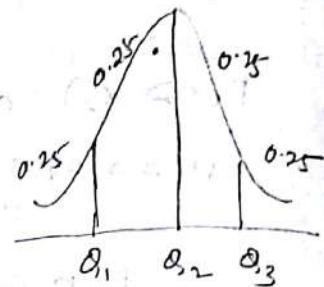
$$\text{let } \frac{z^2}{2} = t \Rightarrow z dz = dt$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}\sigma}{\sqrt{\pi}} (e^{-t})_0 = \frac{\sqrt{2}\sigma}{\sqrt{\pi}} [-e^0 + e^0] \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}\sigma}{\sqrt{\pi}} = \frac{1.414\sigma}{\sqrt{3.14}} = 0.795\sigma \\
 &\approx 0.8\sigma = \frac{4}{5}\sigma
 \end{aligned}$$

* Prove that in normal deviation, the quartile deviation and the standard deviations are approximately 10:12:15.

standard deviation of normal distribution is σ .

The mean deviation above the mean for normal distribution is $\frac{4}{5}\sigma$.



The quartile deviation is $z = \frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$

Let x follows the normal distribution. If Q_1 and Q_3 are the first and 3rd quartiles respectively then by definition

$$\text{if } x = Q_3 \Rightarrow z = \frac{Q_3 - \mu}{\sigma} = z_1 \rightarrow ① \quad P(z < Q_1) = 0.25$$

$$x = Q_1 \Rightarrow z = \frac{Q_1 - \mu}{\sigma} = -z_1 \rightarrow ② \quad P(z > Q_3) = 0.25$$

$$① - ② \quad \frac{Q_3 - \mu}{\sigma} - \frac{Q_1 - \mu}{\sigma} = 2z_1$$

$$\frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{\sigma} = 2z_1$$

$$\Rightarrow z_1 \sigma = \frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$$

from the graph,

$$P(0 < z < z_1) = 0.25$$

$$P(z < z_1) - P(z < 0) = 0.25$$

$$P(z < z_1) - 0.5 = 0.25$$

$$P(z < z_1) = 0.75$$

$$z_1 = 0.68\sigma = \frac{Q_3 - Q_1}{2}$$

$Q.D : M.D + S.D$

$$\frac{2}{3}\sigma : \frac{4}{5}\sigma : \sigma$$

Multiply with $\frac{15}{\sigma}$

$$\frac{2}{3}\sigma \times \frac{15}{\sigma} : \frac{4}{5}\sigma \times \frac{15}{\sigma} : \sigma \times \frac{15}{\sigma}$$

10 : 12 : 15

Fitting of a normal distribution :-

1/8/18

$$\mu = \frac{\sum xf(x)}{\sum f(x)}$$

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2 f(x)}{\sum f(x)}$$

Step 1:-

In order to fit a normal distribution to given data, first we calculate mean and standard deviation of

Step 2:- To calculate expected normal frequencies, we first find the standard normal variable, to the corresponding lower units of each of the class interval to compute $z = \frac{x_i - \mu}{\sigma}$, where x_i is the lower unit of i class interval.

Step 3:- The area under the normal curve to the left of the ordinate at $z = z_i$ say $P(z_i) \leq P(z < z_i)$ are computed from the table.

Step 4:- Finally, area for the class intervals are applying by subtracting $P(z_{i+1}) - P(z_i)$ and on multiplying an area by total frequency, we get the expected normal frequency.

Q. Fit a normal distribution curve for the following data and also expected normal frequencies

C.I	60-65	65-70	70-75	75-80	80-85	85-90	90-95
$f(x)$	3	21	150	335	326	135	26

$$\underline{Sol} \quad N = \sum f(x) = 1000$$

Let \bar{x} be the mean value of class interval

62.5, 67.5, 72.5, 77.5, 82.5, 87.5, 92.5, 97.5

$$\begin{aligned} \sum x f(x) &= (62.5)(3) + (67.5)(21) + (72.5)(150) + (77.5)(335) \\ &\quad + (82.5)(326) + (87.5)(135) + (92.5)(26) \\ &\quad + (97.5)(4). \end{aligned}$$

$$= 79.945$$

$$\mu = \frac{\sum x f(x)}{\sum f(x)} = \frac{79.945}{1000} = 79.945$$

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2 f(x)}{\sum f(x)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{[62.5 - 79.9]^2 3}{1000} + \frac{[67.5 - 79.9]^2 21}{1000} + \frac{[72.5 - 79.9]^2 150}{1000} \\ &\quad + \frac{[77.5 - 79.9]^2 335}{1000} + \frac{[82.5 - 79.9]^2 326}{1000} + \frac{[87.5 - 79.9]^2 135}{1000} \\ &\quad + \frac{[92.5 - 79.9]^2 26}{1000} + \frac{[97.5 - 79.9]^2 4}{1000} \end{aligned}$$

$$\approx -52.2 \times 260.4 - 1110 - 804 + 847.6 + 1028$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 908.28 + 3228.96 + 8214 + 1929.6 + 8203.76 + 7793.6 \\ &\quad + 4127.76 + 1239.04 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{1000}{1000}$$

$$= \frac{29649}{1000} = 29.649$$

$$\sigma = \sqrt{29.649} = 5.445$$

<u>C.I</u>	<u>LCI</u>	$Z = \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma} = \frac{x - 49.945}{5.44}$	<u>P(z)</u>	<u>Ap(z)</u>
	≤ 60	∞	0	0
60-65	60	-3.66	0	0.0031
65-70	65	-2.547	0.0031	0.0313
70-75	70	-1.828	0.0344	0.1467
75-80	75	-0.909	0.1811	0.3229
80-85	80	0.010	0.5040	0.3142
85-90	85	0.929	0.8212	0.1459
90-95	90	1.848	0.9641	0.03
95-100	95	2.76	0.9941	-0.9971
	> 100		0	

Ap(z)

0

3.1

31.3

146.7

322.9

317.2

145.9

30

997.1

$997.1 \sim 1000$.

∴ The expected frequencies are 3.1, 31.3, 146.7, 322.9, 317.2, 145.9, 30.

3. Correlation-Regression Sampling Distribution and Estimation

2/8/18
Correlation:

When there are 2 continuous variables which are concerned a joint distribution is known as bivariate distribution.

If there are more than 2 such variables, their joint distribution is known as multivariate distribution.

In case of bivariate/multi-variate distribution we may be interested in discovering and measuring a magnitude and direction of the relationship between two/more variables. For this purpose, we use the statistical tool known as correlation.

Definition: If the change in one variable effect in the change in the other variable, then the 2 variables are said to be correlated and the degree of relationship is known as correlation.

Types of correlation:

For a given bivariate data (x, y) , the correlation can be deviated into 3 types.

① positive correlation: If 2 variables deviate in the same direction i.e. if the increasing/decreasing in one variable results in corresponding increasing/decreasing in the other variable then the correlation is said to be positive correlation.
Ex:- heights and weights

② Negative correlation: If the 2 variables constantly deviate in the opp. direction i.e. if the increasing/decreasing in one variable results in

corresponding decreasing/increasing in other variable
then the correlation is said to be negative
correlation

Ex:- price and demand of items

③ Zero Correlation:- If there is no relationship b/w
two variables such that the value of one variable
changes and the other variable remains constant
is called zero correlation.

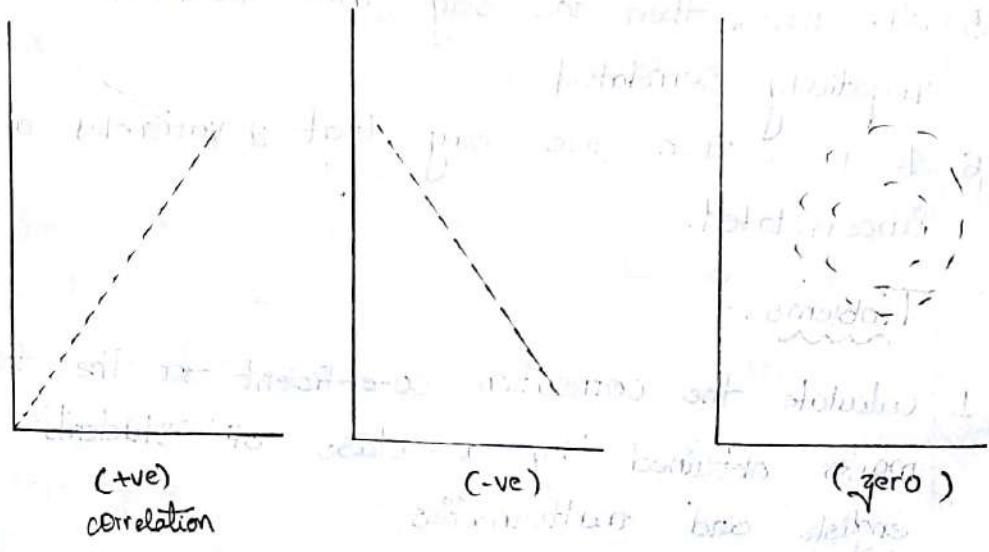
Ex:- weather conditions.

Correlation co-efficient (methods for finding correlation
co-efficient) :-

1. scatter diagrams
2. Karl Pearson's co-efficient of correlation.
3. Spearman Rank correlation.

4. Scatter diagrams :-

It is the simplest way of the diagrammatic representation of bivariate data. Thus for the bivariate distribution $(x_i, y_i) \forall i = 1, 2, \dots, n$. If the values of the variables x and y be plotted along the x -axis and y -axis resp. in xy -plane. The diagram of dots so obtained is known as a scatter diagram.



Q) Karl Pearson's co-efficient of correlation :-

It is useful for measuring the degree of linear relationship btwn the 2 variables x & y and it is usually denoted as r (or) r' (or) r_{xy}

$$r = \frac{n \sum xy - \sum x \sum y}{\sqrt{n \sum x^2 - (\sum x)^2} \sqrt{n \sum y^2 - (\sum y)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})(y - \bar{y})}{\sqrt{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2} \sqrt{\sum (y - \bar{y})^2}}$$

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum x}{n}$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{\sum y}{n}$$

$x - \bar{x}$ means deviation of mean from \bar{x} where n is the no. of observations.

3/8/18

Note :-

1. The correlation co-efficient value always lies btwn -1 and +1 i.e. $-1 \leq r \leq 1$
2. If $r=+1$ then we say that the two random variables are perfectly positively correlated
3. If $r=-1$ then we say that the two random variables are perfectly negatively correlated
4. If $r>0$, then we say that the 2 random variables are positively correlated
5. If $r<0$, then we say that the 2 variables are negatively correlated
6. If $r=0$, then we say that 2 variables are uncorrelated.

Problems :-

1. Calculate the correlation co-efficient for the following marks obtained by a class of students in English and mathematics.

Marks in English	44	42	40	52	39	32	24	46	41	50
Marks in Maths	24	25	28	29	32	35	36	41	45	50

x	y	$\underline{x^2}$	$\underline{y^2}$	\underline{xy}	
44	24	1936	576	1056	
42	25	1764	625	1050	
40	28	1600	784	1120	
52	29	2704	841	1508	$\Sigma x = 410$
39	32	1521	1024	1248	$\Sigma y = 345$
32	35	1024	1225	1120	$\Sigma x^2 = 17422$
24	36	576	1296	864	$\Sigma y^2 = 12577$
46	41	2116	1681	1886	$\Sigma xy = 14197$
41	45	1681	2025	1845	$n = 10$
50	50	2500	2500	2500	
410	345	17422	12577	14197	

$$r = \frac{n \cdot \Sigma xy - \Sigma x \cdot \Sigma y}{\sqrt{n \cdot \Sigma x^2 - (\Sigma x)^2} \sqrt{n \cdot \Sigma y^2 - (\Sigma y)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{10 \cdot 14197 - 410 \cdot 345}{\sqrt{10 \cdot 17422 - (410)^2} \sqrt{10 \cdot 12577 - (345)^2}} = 0.0809 //$$

∴ Marks in English and Marks in maths are correlated.

2. Calculate the correlation co-efficient for the following heights in inches of fathers and their sons

x	65	66	67	67	68	69	70	72	= 544
y	67	68	65	68	72	72	69	71	

Sol	<u>x</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>x^2</u>	<u>y^2</u>	<u>xy</u>
65	64	4825	4489	4855	
66	68	4356	4624	4488	
67	65	4489	4825	4355	
67	68	4489	4824	4556	$\Sigma x = 544$
68	72	4624	5184	4896	$\Sigma y = 552$
69	72	4900	5184	4968	$\Sigma x^2 = 37028$
70	69	5184	5041	4761	$\Sigma y^2 = 38132$
72	71				$xy = 37560$
		<u>552</u>	<u>37028</u>	<u>37560</u>	

$$r = \frac{n \Sigma xy - \Sigma x \Sigma y}{\sqrt{n \Sigma x^2 - (\Sigma x)^2} \sqrt{n \Sigma y^2 - (\Sigma y)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{8 \times 37560 - 544 \times 552}{\sqrt{8 \times 37028 - (544)^2} \sqrt{8 \times 38132 - (552)^2}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma x &= 544 \\ \Sigma y &= 552 \\ \Sigma x^2 &= 37028 \\ \Sigma y^2 &= 38132 \\ xy &= 37560\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore x$ and y are positively correlated

- 4/8/18
3. A computer while calculating correlation coefficient btw two variables x and y from 25 pairs of observations obtained by the following results $n=25$, $\Sigma x=125$, $\Sigma y=100$, $\Sigma x^2=650$, $\Sigma y^2=460$, $\Sigma xy=508$. However later discovered the time checking that he had copied down two pairs are calculate the $x | 8 | 6$ obtained the $y | 12 | 8$ values.

The correct values are $n=25$

$$\Sigma x = 125 - 6 - 8 + 8 + 6 = 125$$

$$\Sigma y = 100 - 14 - 6 + 12 + 8 = 100$$

$$\Sigma x^2 = 650 - 6^2 - 8^2 + 8^2 + 6^2 = 650$$

$$\Sigma y^2 = 460 - 14^2 - 6^2 + 12^2 + 8^2 = 436$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma xy &= 508 - (6 \times 14) - (8 \times 6) + (8 \times 12) \\ &\quad + (6 \times 8) \\ &= 520.\end{aligned}$$

$$r = \frac{n\sum xy - \bar{x}\bar{y}}{\sqrt{n\sum x^2 - (\bar{x})^2} \sqrt{n\sum y^2 - (\bar{y})^2}}$$

$$= \frac{25 \times 520 - 125 \times 100}{\sqrt{25 \times 650 - (125)^2} \sqrt{25 \times 436 - (100)^2}}$$

$$= 0.66$$

$\therefore x$ and y are positively correlated

4. For the following data compute the correlation btwn x and y . No. of items is equal to 15; Sum of squares of deviation from the mean x and y are 136 and 138. Summation of product of deviation of x and y from the respective arithmetic is 122.

Sol:

$$n = 15$$

$$\sum (x - \bar{x})^2 = 136$$

$$\sum (y - \bar{y})^2 = 138$$

$$\sum (x - \bar{x})(y - \bar{y}) = 122$$

$$r = \frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})(y - \bar{y})}{\sqrt{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2} \sqrt{\sum (y - \bar{y})^2}} = \frac{122}{\sqrt{136} \sqrt{138}} = 0.89$$

$\therefore x$ and y are positively correlated.

5. Calculate correlation co-efficient btwn x and y from the following data

x	1	3	4	5	7	8	10
y	2	6	8	10	14	16	20

6. Calculate the correlation co-efficient for the following marks in statistics 1st and 2nd papers

Marks in Paper 1: 18 45 55 56 58 60 65 68 70 75 85

Paper 2: 82 56 350 48 60 62 64 65 70 74 90.

Marks in Paper 2: 82 56 350 48 60 62 64 65 70 74 90.

Model-II Spearman Rank Correlation - (Rank correlation)

$$r = 1 - \frac{6 \sum d^2}{n(n^2-1)}$$

where d is the diff. btw the two ranks and n is the no. of observations.

Properties :-

1. The rank correlation value always lies btwn -1 and $+1$ i.e. $-1 \leq r \leq +1$
2. If $r=+1$ then we say that the 2 variables are perfectly positively correlated if $r=-1$ then we say that the 2 variables perfectly negatively correlated
3. If $r>0$ then we say that, the 2 variables are positively correlated if $r<0$ then we say that the 2 variables are negatively correlated
4. If $r=0$ then we say that, the 2 variables are uncorrelated

Formula for tie ranks / repeated ranks :-

- In some cases there is tie btwn 2 or more cases, in such cases each item have ranks 2nd and 3rd respectively then they are given by $\left(\frac{2+3}{2}\right)^{\text{th}}$ rank = 2.5th rank. If 3 items have equal ranks 3rd, 4th and 5th resp then they are given by $\frac{3+4+5}{3} = 4^{\text{th}}$ rank to each one.

- Let T_x and T_y be the repeated ranks of x and y . The factor $\frac{1}{12}(T_x + T_y)$ is added to Σd^2 . Therefore, rank correlation

$$r = 1 - \frac{6 \left[\Sigma d^2 + \frac{1}{12} (T_x + T_y) \right]}{n(n^2-1)}$$

where $T_x = \sum m_i (m_i^2 - 1)$

$$T_y = \sum m_j (m_j^2 - 1)$$

7. calculate the rank correlation from the following data

No. of students 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Ranks in Maths 1 3 5 4 6 2 10 9 8 7

Ranks in stats 3 1 4 5 6 9 4 8 10 2

Sol

R_1 1 3 5 4 6 2 10 9 8 7

R_2 3 1 4 5 6 9 7 8 10 2

$$d = R_1 - R_2 \quad -2 \quad 2 \quad 1 \quad -1 \quad 0 \quad -7 \quad 3 \quad 1 \quad -2 \quad 5$$

$$d^2 \quad 4 \quad 4 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 49 \quad 9 \quad 1 \quad 4 \quad 25$$

$$\sum d^2 = 98, n = 10$$

$$r = 1 - \frac{6 \sum d^2}{n(n^2 - 1)} = 1 - \frac{6 \times 98}{10(10^2 - 1)} = 0.4060$$

∴ Ranks in maths and ranks in stats are positively correlated

8. calculate the rank correlation from the following data.

<u>x</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>R_1</u>	<u>R_2</u>	$d = \underline{\underline{R_1}} - \underline{\underline{R_2}}$	$\underline{\underline{d^2}}$	
10	30	9	9	0	0	
15	42	5	3	2	4	$\sum d^2 = 42$
12	45	8	2	6	36	$n = 9$
17	46	3	1	2	4	
13	33	7	8	-1	1	$r = 1 - \frac{6 \sum d^2}{n(n^2 - 1)}$
16	34	4	7	-3	9	$= 1 - \frac{4(42)}{9(80)} = 0.26$
24	40	1	4	-3	9	$\frac{9(80)}{80} = 0.40$
14	35	5	6	0	0	
22	39	2	5	-3	9	$= \frac{6.0}{80} = 0.40$
					<u>$\neq 2$</u>	$= 0.4$

∴ x and y are positively correlated

8/8/18
9.

Calculate rank correlation of 6 students from the following data.

Marks in statistics 40 42 45 35 36 35

Marks in maths 46 43 44 39 40 43

Sol.

<u>x</u>	<u>R₁</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>R₂</u>	$d = R_1 - R_2$	d^2
40	3	46	1	-2	4
42	2	43	3.5	-1.5	2.25
45	1	44	2	-1	1
35	5.5	39	6	-0.5	0.25
36	4	40	5	-1	1
35	5.5	43	3.5	+2	4
					<u>12.50</u>

$$\rho = 1 - \frac{6 \left[\sum d^2 + \frac{1}{12} (T_x + T_y) \right]}{n(n^2 - 1)}$$

$$T_x = m \cdot (m^2 - 1) \\ = 2(2^2 - 1) \quad (m=2) \\ = 6$$

$$T_y = m(m^2 - 1), \quad (m=2) \\ = 2(2^2 - 1) \\ = 6$$

$$\rho = 1 - \frac{6 \left[12.50 + \frac{1}{12} (12) \right]}{6(36-1)}$$

$$= 1 - \frac{6(13.50)}{6(35)} \\ = 1 - \frac{81}{210} \\ = 1 - \frac{27}{70} \\ = \frac{43}{70} = 0.614$$

∴ marks in statistics and marks in maths are well correlated.

10. Calculate the rank correlation co-efficient data for the following data.

X 65 66 67 67 68 68 70 72
Y 67 68 65 68 72 72 68 71

<u>x</u>	<u>R₁</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>R₂</u>	<u>d=R₁-R₂</u>	<u>d²</u>
65	8	67	7	1	1
66	7	68	5	2	4
67	5.5	65	.8	-2.5	6.25
67	5.5	68	5	0.5	0.25
68	3.5	72	1.5	2	4
68	3.5	72	1.5	2	4
69	2	68	5	-3	9
70	1	71	3	-2	4
					<u>32.5</u>

$$\rho = 1 - \frac{6[\sum d^2 + \frac{1}{12} (T_x + T_y)]}{n(n^2-1)}$$

$$T_{xL} = m_1(m_1^2-1) + m_2(m_2^2-1)$$

$$m_1=2, m_2=2$$

$$= 2(2^2-1) + 2(2^2-1) = 12$$

$$T_y = m_1(m_1^2-1) + m_2(m_2^2-1)$$

$$m_1=2, m_2=3$$

$$= 2(2^2-1) + 3(3^2-1) = 30$$

$$\rho = 1 - \frac{6[32.5 + \frac{1}{12}(12+30)]}{8(8^2-1)}$$

$$= 0.57$$

$\therefore x$ and y are positively correlated

- II. 10 competitors in musical test are ranked by the order.

3 judges A, B and C in the following

Ranks of A

Ranks of B

Ranks of C

1

3

6

6

5

4

5

8

9

10

4

8

3

7

1

2

10

2

4

2

3

9

1

10

7

6

5

8

9

7

using rank correlation for which pair of judges has a nearest approach to common liking in music

Sol. The possible pairs of judges are three (A,B) (B,C) (C,A). It is enough to calculate rank correlation for pair of judges (A,B) (B,C) (C,A)

Ranks of A	Ranks of B	Ranks of C	$d_1 = A - B$	d_1^2	$d_2 = B - C$	d_2^2	$d_3 = C - A$	d_3^2
1	3	6	-2	4	-3	9	-5	25
6	5	4	1	1	1	1	2	4
5	8	9	-3	9	-1	1	-4	16
10	4	8	6	36	-4	16	2	4
3	4	1	-8	64	8	64	0	0
2	10	2	8	64	-1	1	1	1
4	2	3	8	64	-9	81	-1	1
9	1	10	1	1	1	1	2	4
4	6	5	-1	1	2	4	1	1
8	9	7		200		214		60

$$n=10, \sum d_1^2 = 200, \sum d_2^2 = 214, \sum d_3^2 = 60$$

$$r_1 = 1 - \frac{6 \sum d_1^2}{n(n^2-1)} = 1 - \frac{6 \times 200}{10(10^2-1)} = 1 - \frac{1200}{990} = -0.21$$

$$r_2 = 1 - \frac{6 \sum d_2^2}{n(n^2-1)} = 1 - \frac{6 \times 214}{10(10^2-1)} = 1 - \frac{1284}{990} = -0.29$$

$$r_3 = 1 - \frac{6 \sum d_3^2}{n(n^2-1)} = 1 - \frac{6 \times 60}{990} = 0.63.$$

\therefore The pair of (A,B) (B,C) have the nearest approach to common liking in music.

12. The value of Spearman's rank correlation coefficient for a certain number of pair of observations was found to be $\frac{2}{3}$. The sum of the squares of difference between the corresponding ranks were 55. Find the number of pairs.

$$r = \frac{d}{3}$$

$$\sum d^2 = 55$$

$$r = 1 - \frac{6 \leq d^2}{n(n^2-1)}$$

$$\frac{d}{3} = 1 - \frac{6 \times 55}{n(n^2-1)}$$

$$\frac{330}{n(n^2-1)} = 1 - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\frac{330}{n(n^2-1)} = 990 = 10(10^2-1)$$

$$n=10 //$$

Find the rank correlation for the following data

13. Find the rank correlation for the following data
- | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| X | 56 | 42 | 72 | 36 | 63 | 47 | 55 | 49 | 38 | 42 | 68 | 60 |
| y | 147 | 125 | 116 | 118 | 149 | 128 | 150 | 145 | 115 | 140 | 152 | 150 |

14. The ranking of 10 students in two subjects A and B

are given below.

A	3	5	8	4	7	10	2	1	6	9
B	6	4	9	8	1	2	3	10	5	7

Find the rank correlation.

* Regression:

The regression equations are two types.

(i) Regression equation of y on x

(ii) " " " x on y

Regression can be defined as a method that estimates the value of one variable when that of another variable known.

Line regression:-

Line regressions are two types.

(i) Line regression equation y on x

(ii) " " " x on y

Direct method of regression equation y on x :-

$$\boxed{y = a + b_{yx}x}$$

, where x is independent variable
and y is dependent variable
 a is intercept, b_{yx} is
regression coefficient of y on x
The constants a & b_{yx}
can be estimated with
by applying least square
method. $\boxed{a = \bar{y} - b_{yx}\bar{x}}$

$$a = \bar{y} - b_{yx}\bar{x}$$

$$b_{yx} = \frac{\sum xy - \frac{\sum x \sum y}{n}}{\sqrt{\sum x^2 - \frac{(\sum x)^2}{n}}}$$

$$\boxed{x = a + b_{xy}y}$$

$$a = \bar{x} - b_{xy}\bar{y}$$

$$b_{xy} = \frac{\sum xy - \frac{\sum x \sum y}{n}}{\sqrt{\sum y^2 - \frac{(\sum y)^2}{n}}}$$

where \bar{x} & \bar{y} be the
mean of x and mean of y

$$\boxed{b_{xy} = \frac{\sum xy - \frac{\sum x \sum y}{n}}{\sqrt{\sum y^2 - \frac{(\sum y)^2}{n}}}}$$

Regression coefficient line x on y is of the form

$$\boxed{x = a + b_{xy}y}, y \text{ is independent variable}$$

x is dependent variable

Properties of regression co-efficient :-

- Correlation co-efficient is the geometric mean of the regression co-efficients.
- If one of the regression co-efficient is more than unity then another regression co-efficient is less than unity.
- Arithmetic mean of regression co-efficient is greater than correlation co-efficient.

NOTE :- Both the lines regression passes through the points \bar{x}, \bar{y} or \bar{x}, \bar{y} in other hands, The mean values of x, y can be obtained as the point of intersection of 2 lines.

* If $r=0$, the 2 variables are uncorrelated, the lines of regression becomes l^\perp to each other.

- * If $r = \pm 1$, then the 2 lines of regression either coincide / they are parallel to each other.
- * If two regression co-efficients are positive then correlation co-efficient is positive
- * If two regression co-efficients are negative then correlation co-efficient is negative
- * Correlation co-efficient btw x and y is given by

$$r = \pm \sqrt{b_{yx} b_{xy}} ; \quad b_{yx} = \frac{r \sigma_y}{\sigma_x}$$

$$b_{xy} = r \frac{\sigma_x}{\sigma_y}$$

where r is the correlation co-efficient, σ_x & σ_y be the standard deviations of x and y .

- * Formulas for two regression equations by using deviation method.

$$(y - \bar{y}) = b_{yx} (x - \bar{x})$$

$$(x - \bar{x}) = b_{xy} (y - \bar{y})$$

15. Compare the co-efficient of correlation and 2 lines of regression for the following data.

Price (x)	Demand (y)	$\underline{x^2}$	$\underline{y^2}$	\underline{xy}
14	84	196	7056	1176.
16	78	256	6084	1248
17	70	289	4900	1190
18	75	324	5625	1350
19	66	361	4356	1254
20	67	400	4489	1340
21	62	441	3844	1302
22	58	484	3364	1276
23	60	529	3600	1380
170	620	3280	43318	11516.

Regression equation y on x :

$$y = a + b_{yx} x$$

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum x}{n} = \frac{170}{9} = 18.86$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{\sum y}{n} = \frac{620}{9} = 68.8$$

$$b_{yx} = \frac{\sum xy - \frac{\sum x \sum y}{n}}{\sqrt{\sum x^2 - \frac{(\sum x)^2}{n}}} = \frac{11516 - \frac{170 \times 620}{9}}{\sqrt{3280 - \frac{(170)^2}{9}}} = -2.832$$

$$= -23.5078$$

$$a = \bar{y} - b_{yx} \bar{x}$$

$$= 68.8 - (-2.832) (18.86)$$

$$= 512.15 \quad = 122.211$$

$$y = 512.15 + (-2.832)x$$

x on y

$$x = a + b_{xy} y$$

$$b_{xy} = \frac{\sum xy - \frac{\sum x \sum y}{n}}{\sqrt{\sum y^2 - \frac{(\sum y)^2}{n}}} = \frac{11516 - \frac{170 \times 620}{9}}{\sqrt{43318 - \frac{(620)^2}{9}}} = -0.3214$$

$$= -4.920$$

$$a = \bar{x} - b_{xy} \bar{y}$$

$$= (18.86) - (-4.920) 68.8$$

$$= 563.4756 \quad = 40.71232$$

$$x = 40.712 + (-0.3214)y$$

$$r = \pm \sqrt{b_{yx} b_{xy}}$$

$$= \pm \sqrt{(-2.832)(-0.32)}$$

$$= -0.95$$

Both regression co-efficients are negative then correlation coefficient (r) is negative

16. If $r = -0.9$

10/8/18

16.

Production(x) 55 56 58 59 60 60 62

Export(y) 35 38 38 39 44 43 45

Find (i) Karl Pearson's correlation co-efficient

(ii) regression line x on y

(iii) regression line y on x.

(iv) Estimate export when production is 50

Sol:

<u>x</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>x^2</u>	<u>y^2</u>	<u>xy</u>	
55	35	3025	1225	1925	$n = 7$
56	38	3136	1444	2128	$\Sigma x = 410$
58	38	3364	1444	2004	$\Sigma y = 282$
59	39	3481	1936	2640	$\Sigma x^2 = 24050$
60	44	3600	1849	2580	$\Sigma y^2 = 11444$
60	43	3600	1849	2790	$\Sigma xy = 16568$
62	45	3844	2025	2820	$\bar{x} = \frac{410}{7} = 58.57$
<u>410</u>	<u>282</u>	<u>24050</u>	<u>11444</u>	<u>16568</u>	$\bar{y} = \frac{282}{7} = 40.28$

(i) x on y

$$x = a + bxy$$

$$b_{xy} = \frac{\Sigma xy - \frac{\Sigma x \Sigma y}{n}}{\Sigma y^2 - \frac{(\Sigma y)^2}{n}} = \frac{16568 - \frac{410 \times 282}{7}}{11444 - \frac{(282)^2}{7}} = 0.609$$

$$a = \bar{x} - b_{xy} \bar{y} = 58.57 - (0.609)(40.28)$$

$$= 34.03$$

$$x = 34.03 + (0.609)y$$

(ii) y on x

$$y = a + b_{yx}x$$

$$b_{yx} = \frac{\Sigma xy - \frac{\Sigma x \Sigma y}{n}}{\Sigma x^2 - \frac{(\Sigma x)^2}{n}} = \frac{16568 - \frac{410 \times 282}{7}}{24050 - \frac{(410)^2}{7}} = 1.4238$$

$$a = \bar{y} - b_{yx} \bar{x}$$

$$= 40.28 - (1.42)(58.5)$$
$$= -42.79$$

$$Y = (-42.79) + 1.42x$$

$$r^* = \pm \sqrt{b_{yx} b_{xy}}$$

$$= \pm \sqrt{1.42 \times 0.609}$$

$$= \pm 0.929 = 0.929$$

Both regression co-efficients are positive therefore correlation co-efficient also is positive.

(iv) Given that $x=50$

$$Y = -42.79 + (1.42)(50)$$
$$= 28.21$$

17. & lines of regressive are given by $x+2y-5=0$,
 $2x+3y-8=0$ and variance of x is 12. calculate
(i) mean values of x & y
(ii) correlation co-efficient (iii) variance

Sol:

$$x+2y-5=0 \rightarrow ①$$

$$2x+3y-8=0 \rightarrow ②$$

On solving ① & ②

$$y=2$$

$$y=2$$

$$x=1$$

$$x=5-2y$$

$$y=\frac{8}{3}-\frac{2}{3}x$$

$$b_{xy} = -2, b_{yx} = -\frac{2}{3}$$

$$x=4-\frac{3}{2}y$$

$$y=\frac{5}{2}-\frac{1}{2}x$$

$$b_{xy} = -\frac{3}{2}, b_{yx} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$r = \pm \sqrt{b_{yx} b_{xy}} = \pm \sqrt{(-2)(-\frac{2}{3})}$$

$$= 1.15 \quad \times$$

$$r = \pm \sqrt{b_{yx} b_{xy}}$$

$$= \pm \sqrt{-\frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{0.75}$$

$$= \pm 0.86 \quad r = -0.86$$

$$\text{iii) } \sigma_x^2 = 12$$

$$b_{yx} = r \frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x}$$

$$b_{yx} = r^2 \frac{\sigma_y^2}{\sigma_x^2}$$

$$\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right)^2 = (-0.86)^2 \frac{\sigma_y^2}{12}$$

$$\sigma_y^2 = 4.056$$

18. The equations of 2 regression lines obtained in a correlation analysis are as follows $3x + 12y = 19$, $3y + 9x = 46$. Find the values of x and y . The co-efficient value of correlation.

$$3x + 12y = 19 \rightarrow ①$$

$$3y + 9x = 46 \rightarrow ②$$

$$① \times 3 - ② \quad x = 5 \quad y = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\text{from } ① \quad y = \frac{19}{2} - \frac{3}{12} x$$

$$\text{from } ② \quad x = \frac{46}{9} - \frac{3}{9} y$$

$$b_{yx} = -\frac{3}{12} = -\frac{1}{4}$$

$$b_{xy} = -\frac{3}{9} = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$r = \pm \sqrt{b_{yx} b_{xy}}$$

$$= \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{12}} = -0.289$$

19. An the partially destroyed laboratory records only the lines of regression y on x and x on y are available as $4x - 5y + 330 = 0$, $20x - 9y - 107 = 0$. calculate the mean of x on y , correlation co-efficient (r)

20. If the 2 regression equations of variables x and y are $x = 19.13 - 0.87y$, $y = 1164 - 0.5x$. calculate mean of x on y , correlation co-efficient (r). calculate the

Q1. (i) Correlation co-efficient (r)

(ii) regression values x on y & y on x

(iii) Obtain the x for $y=70$

x	65	66	67	67	68	69	70	72
y	67	68	65	68	72	69	71	72

* Find the angle btw 2 regression lines, $y-\bar{y} = b_{yx}(x-\bar{x})$ and $x-\bar{x} = b_{xy}(y-\bar{y})$

Sol.

$$m_1 = b_{yx} = r \frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x}$$

$$m_2 = b_{xy} = \frac{1}{r} \frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x}$$

$$\tan \theta = \left| \frac{m_1 - m_2}{1 + m_1 m_2} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{\frac{r \sigma_y}{\sigma_x} - \frac{1}{r} \frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x}}{1 + \frac{r \sigma_y}{\sigma_x} \left(\frac{1}{r} \frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x} \right)} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{\left(r - \frac{1}{r} \right) \left(\frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x} \right)}{1 + \frac{\sigma_y^2}{\sigma_x^2}} \right| = \left| \frac{\left(\frac{r^2 - 1}{r} \right) \left(\frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x} \right)}{\frac{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2}{\sigma_x^2}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{\left(\frac{r^2 - 1}{r} \right) \sigma_x \sigma_y}{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2} \right|$$

$$\boxed{\theta = \tan^{-1} \left| \frac{\left(\frac{r^2 - 1}{r} \right) \sigma_x \sigma_y}{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2} \right|}$$

* least Squares :-

Principle of least square method is sum of squares of residuals is minimum. The straight line is of the form $y = a + bx$, the residual or deviations is denoted by ' E ' and is given by $(E = y - a - bx)$

* Method of least squares :-

This is method which is used for obtaining the equations of curve which fits best to a given set of observations.

* Fitting of straight line (or) linear curve fitting :-

Equation of the straight line of the form $y = a + bx$ and residual $E = y - a - bx$. According to the principle of least square method the sum of squares of residuals is minimum, $E = \sum (y - a - bx)^2 \rightarrow ①$

Differentiate eq ① partially w.r.t a and equating to zero.

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial a} = \sum (y - a - bx)(-1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum y - a - bx = 0$$

$$\sum y - \sum a - \sum bx = 0$$

$$\sum y = \sum a + \sum bx$$

$$\boxed{\sum y = na + \sum bx} \rightarrow ②$$

Differentiate eq ② partially w.r.t b and equating to zero

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial b} = \sum (y - a - bx)(-x) = 0$$

$$-\sum xy - ax - bx^2 = 0$$

$$\sum xy = \sum ax + \sum bx^2$$

$$\boxed{\sum xy = a \sum x + b \sum x^2} \rightarrow ③$$

Eq ② & ③ are called normal equations of a st. line equation $y = a + bx$. Solve this two equations. We get values of a & b, substitute a & b values in st. line equations, we are getting the required st. line equation.

Another form of straight line equation is $x = a + by$. The normal eq's of the straight line equation are,

$$\boxed{\sum x = na + \sum by \quad \text{and} \quad \sum xy = a \sum y + b \sum y^2}$$

- Q. predict y at $x=5$ by fitting a least square st. line to the following data;

x	2	4	6	8	10	12
y	18	15	14	11	11	9

<u>Sol</u>	<u>x</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>xy</u>	<u>x²</u>
	2	18	36	4
	4	15	60	16
	6	14	84	36
	8	11	88	64
	10	11	110	100
	12	9	108	144
	<u>42</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>486</u>	<u>364</u>

we predict y value that is enough to fit a st. line
equation of form $y = a + bx$ i.e. the normal eq.

$$\text{are } \sum y = n a + b \sum x$$

$$\& \sum xy = a \sum x + b \sum x^2$$

$$\sum y = na + b \sum x$$

$$78 = 6a + b(42) \rightarrow ①$$

$$\sum xy = a \sum x + b \sum x^2$$

$$486 = 42a + 364b \rightarrow ②$$

solving ① & ②

$$6a + 42b = 78$$

$$42a + 364b = 486$$

$$a = 19, b = -0.8571$$

∴ Required straight line is,

$$y = 19 - 0.8571 \times 5$$

$$y = 14.7145$$

Q. Fit a straight line for the following data;

x 1 2 3 4 6 8

y 2.4 3 3.6 4 5 6

<u>Sol</u>	<u>x</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>xy</u>	<u>x²</u>
	1	2.4	2.4	1
	2	3	6	4
	3	3.6	10.8	9
	4	4	16	16
	6	5	30	36
	8	6	48	64
	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>113.2</u>	<u>180</u>

$$\sum y = na + b \sum x$$

$$24 = 6a + b(24)$$

$$\sum xy = a \sum x + b \sum x^2$$

$$113.2 = a(24) + b(130)$$

$$6a + 24b = 24$$

$$24a + 130b = 113.2$$

$$a = 1.97, b = 0.505$$

∴ Required straight line is,

$$y = 1.97 + 0.5x$$

Q. Fit a straight line for following data:

x	40	50	60	70	80	90
y	2.5	5	5.5	6	7	8.5

Also predict y at x=65

x	y	xy	x^2
40	2.5	100	1600
50	5	250	2500
60	5.5	330	3600
70	6	420	4900
80	7	560	6400
90	8.5	765	8100

Q. Estimate the production for the year 2010 by fitting a straight line to the following data,

Year	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Production (in lakhs)	5	8	14	12	13

Sol:

\underline{x}	\underline{y}	\underline{xy}	$\underline{x^2}$
2003	5	10015	4012009
2004	8	16032	4016016
2005	14	28040	4020025
2006	12	24042	4024036
2007	13	26091	4028049
<u>10025</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>104280</u>	<u>20100135</u>

$$n=5$$

$$\Sigma x = 10025$$

$$\Sigma y = 52$$

$$\Sigma xy = 104280$$

$$\Sigma x^2 = 20100135$$

$$y = a + bx$$

$$\Sigma y = an + b \Sigma x$$

$$52 = 5a + b(10025)$$

$$\Sigma xy = a \Sigma x + b \Sigma x^2$$

$$104280 = a(10025) + b(20100135)$$

$$a = -3999.6$$

$$b = 2$$

$$y = a + bx$$

$$\text{at } x = 2010,$$

$$y = -3999.6 + 2(2010)$$

$$y = 20.4$$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= a + bx \\ 52 &= a + b(5) \\ 52 &= a + 5b \end{aligned}$$

* fitting of a parabola (or) 2nd degree polynomial :-

Non-linear curve :-

⇒ the second degree non-linear curve is of the form:-

$$y = a + bx + cx^2 \quad \text{①}$$

⇒ the normal equations of 2nd degree polynomial are,

$$\sum y = na + b\sum x + c\sum x^2$$

$$\sum xy = a\sum x + b\sum x^2 + c\sum x^3$$

$$\sum x^2 y = a\sum x^2 + b\sum x^3 + c\sum x^4$$

⇒ solving these normal equations we get the constant a, b, c. Substituting the constants in eq ① we get the required 2nd degree polynomial.

Q. Fit a 2nd degree parabola for a following data:-

x	0	1	2	3	4
y	1	5	10	22	38
x					
\underline{x}	\underline{y}	\underline{xy}	$\underline{x^2}$	$\underline{x^3}$	$\underline{x^4}$
0	1	0	0	0	0
1	5	5	1	1	5
2	10	20	4	8	16
3	22	66	9	27	81
4	38	152	16	64	256
10	76	243	30	354	851

$$\sum x = 10, \sum y = 76, \sum xy = 243, \sum x^2 = 30, \sum x^3 = 100,$$

$$\sum x^4 = 354, \sum x^2 y = 851, n = 5$$

$$\sum y = na + b\sum x + c\sum x^2$$

$$76 = 5a + 10b + 30c$$

$$\sum xy = a\sum x + b\sum x^2 + c\sum x^3$$

$$243 = 10a + 30b + 100c$$

$$\sum x^2 y = a\sum x^2 + b\sum x^3 + c\sum x^4$$

$$851 = 30a + 100b + 354$$

$$a = 1.42, b = 0.24, c = 2.21$$

The required equation is $y = 1.42 + 0.24x + 2.21x^2$

Q. Using the least square method, $y = ax^2 + bx + c$, to the following data:

x	1	3	5	6
y	12	18	25	35

Sol:

x	y	$\underline{\underline{xy}}$	$\underline{\underline{x^2}}$	$\underline{\underline{x^3}}$	$\underline{\underline{x^4}}$	$\underline{\underline{x^2y}}$
1	12	12	1	1	1	12
3	18	54	9	27	81	162
5	25	125	25	125	625	625
6	35	210	36	216	1296	1260
15	90	401	71	369	2003	2059

$$\sum x = 15, \sum y = 90, \sum xy = 401, \sum x^2 = 71,$$

$$\sum x^3 = 369, \sum x^4 = 2003, \sum x^2y = 2059, n = 4$$

$$\sum y = a \sum x^2 + b \sum x + cn$$

$$90 = 71a + 15b + 4c$$

$$\sum xy = a \sum x^3 + b \sum x^2 + c \sum x$$

$$401 = 369a + 71b + 15c$$

$$\sum x^2y = a \sum x^4 + b \sum x^3 + c \sum x^2$$

$$2059 = 2003a + 369b + 71c$$

$$a = 0.709, b = -0.63, c = 12.29$$

The required equation is,

$$y = 0.709 - 0.63x + 12.29x^2$$

Q. Fit a parabola curve for the following data

x	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
y	19	22	23	25	26	28	17	20

Q. Using the least square method, $y = ax^2 + bx + c$
to the following data:

$x = 1, 3, 5, 6$

$y = 12, 18, 25, 35$

Sol:

\underline{x}	\underline{y}	\underline{xy}	$\underline{x^2}$	$\underline{x^3}$	$\underline{x^4}$	$\underline{x^2y}$
1	12	12	1	1	1	12
3	18	54	9	27	81	162
5	25	125	25	125	625	625
6	35	210	36	216	1296	1260
15	90	401	71	369	8003	2059

$$\Sigma x = 15, \Sigma y = 90, \Sigma xy = 401, \Sigma x^2 = 71,$$

$$\Sigma x^3 = 369, \Sigma x^4 = 8003, \Sigma x^2y = 2059, n = 4$$

$$\Sigma y = a \Sigma x^2 + b \Sigma x + cn$$

$$90 = 71a + 15b + 4c$$

$$\Sigma xy = a \Sigma x^3 + b \Sigma x^2 + c \Sigma x$$

$$401 = 369a + 71b + 15c$$

$$\Sigma x^2y = a \Sigma x^4 + b \Sigma x^3 + c \Sigma x^2$$

$$2059 = 8003a + 369b + 71c$$

$$a = 0.709, b = -0.63, c = 12.29$$

The required equation is,

$$y = 0.709x^2 - 0.63x + 12.29$$

Q. Fit a parabola curve for the following data

$x = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8$

$y = 19, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 17, 20$.

* fitting of an exponential curve :-

the form of exponential curve is, $y = ae^{bx}$ (or)
 $y = ab^x$

(i) $y = ae^{bx}$

$$\begin{aligned}\log y &= \log ae^{bx} \\ &= \log a + \log e^{bx}\end{aligned}$$

$$\log y = \log a + bx$$

let $y = \log y$, $A = \log a$, $B = b$, $x = x$

$$y = A + BX$$

$$\sum y = \sum A + \sum BX$$

$$\sum y = nA + B \sum x$$

$$\sum xy = \sum x A + B \sum x^2$$

(ii) $y = ab^x$

$$\log y = \log ab^x$$

$$\log y = \log a + \log b^x$$

$$\log y = \log a + x \log b$$

let $y = \log y$, $A = \log a$, $B = \log b$, $x = x$

$$\langle a = 10^A \rangle$$

$$y = A + BX$$

$$\sum y = An + B \sum x$$

$$\sum xy = \sum x A + B \sum x^2$$

Q. Find the curve for the best fit of curve to data by method least squares.

$x \ 1 \ 5 \ 7 \ 9 \ 12$

$y \ 10 \ 15 \ 12 \ 15 \ 21$

$$y = ae^{bx}$$

$$\log y = \log a + bx$$

$$\log y = \log a + bx \log e$$

$$\log y = \log a + bx$$

$$Y = \log y$$

$$A = \log a$$

$$B = b$$

$$X = x$$

$$Y = A + BX$$

$$\sum Y = \sum A + B \sum X$$

$$\sum XY = \sum AX + B \sum X^2$$

<u>X</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>$\log Y$</u>	<u>X^2</u>	<u>XY</u>
1	10	1	1	1
5	15	1.17	25	5.85
7	12	1.079	49	7.49
9	15	1.17	81	10.53
12	21	1.322	144	15.86
<u>34</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>5.741</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>40.75</u>

$$n = 5, \sum X = 34, \sum Y = 57.31, \sum XY = 40.75, \sum X^2 = 300$$

$$\sum Y = nA + B \sum X$$

$$5.741 = 5A + B(34)$$

$$\sum XY = A \sum X + B \sum X^2$$

$$40.75 = 34A + 300B$$

$$A = 0.978, B = 0.024$$

$$b = B = 0.024$$

$$a = 10^A = 10^{0.978} = 8.659$$

$$y = ae^{bx}$$

$$y = 8.659 (e^{0.024x})$$

$$A = \log a \\ a = e^A$$

16/8/18

Q. Fit an exponential curve, $y = ab^{bx}$ for the following data.

$x = x$	y	$y = \log y$	$\underline{x^2}$	\underline{xy}
1	19	1.27	4	2.48
2	22	1.34	9	2.68
3	23	1.36	16	4.08
4	25	1.39	25	5.56
5	26	1.41	36	7.05
6	28	1.44	49	8.64
7	17	1.23	64	8.61
8	20	1.30	81	10.4
				<u>48.29</u>
	36	10.74	204	

$$10.74 = 8A + 36B$$

$$48.29 = 36A + 204B$$

$$A = 1.34$$

$$B = 0.0009$$

$$a = 10^A = 10^{1.34} = 21.87$$

$$b = B = -0.0009$$

$$y = 21.87 e^{-0.0009x}$$

Q. Fit an exponential curve $y = ab^x$ for the following data.

$x = x$	y	$y = \log y$	$\underline{x^2}$	\underline{xy}
40	30	1.47	1600	58.8
65	20	1.30	4225	84.5
90	10	1	8100	90
5	80	1.90	25	9.5
30	60	1.60	900	48
10	65	1.81	100	18.1
80	150	1.17	6400	93.6
85	150	1.17	7225	99.45
70	25	1.38	4900	94.5
25	50	1.69	625	42.25
	500	14.61	<u>34300</u>	<u>635.8</u>

$$y = ab^x$$

$$\log y = \log a + x \log b$$

$$\sum n = 8$$

$$\sum x = 56$$

$$\sum y = 10.74$$

$$\sum x^2 = 204$$

$$\sum xy = 48.29$$

$$y = ae^{bx}$$

$$\log y = \log a + \log e^{bx}$$

$$\log y = \log a + bx$$

$$y = A + BX$$

$$\sum y = An + B \sum x$$

$$\sum xy = A \sum x + B \sum x^2$$

$$\log y = y, \log a = A$$

$$b = B, x = X$$

$$\sum n = 10$$

$$\sum x = 500$$

$$\sum y = 14.51$$

$$\sum x^2 = 34100$$

$$\sum xy = 635.2$$

$$\log y = Y, \log a = A$$

$$\log b = B, x = X$$

$$Y = A + BX$$

$$\sum Y = An + B \sum X$$

$$\sum XY = A \sum X + B \sum X^2$$

$$14.41 = 10A + 500B$$

$$636.901 = 500A + 34100B$$

$$A = 1.90$$

$$B = -0.009.$$

$$a = 10^A = 10^{1.90} = 79.4$$

$$b = 10^B = 10^{-0.009} = 0.979$$

$$y = 79.4 (0.979)^x$$

$$y = ab^x$$

Q. Fit an exponential curve $y = ab^x$ for the following data

$x = X$	y	$y = \log y$	x^2	$\sum xy$	
1	1	0	1	0.158	$\Sigma n = 8$
2	1.2	0.079	4	0.765	$\Sigma x = 36$
3	1.8	0.255	9		$\Sigma y = 3.737$
4	2.5	0.397	16	1.588	$\Sigma x^2 = 204$
5	3.6	0.556	25	2.78	
6	4.7	0.672	36	4.032	$\Sigma xy = 22.728$
7	6.6	0.819	49	5.733	
8	9.1	0.959	64	7.672	
\sum	36	3.737	204	22.728	

$$\sum Y = An + B \sum X$$

$$\sum XY = A \sum X + B \sum X^2$$

$$3.737 = 8A + 36B$$

$$22.728 = 36A + 204B$$

$$A = 0.682$$

$$A = -0.166$$

$$B = 1.380$$

$$B = 0.14$$

$$a = 10^A = 10^{-0.166} = 0.682$$

$$b = 10^B = 10^{0.14} = 1.380$$

$$y = (0.682) (1.380)^x$$

$$\begin{cases} A = \log a \\ \Rightarrow a = 10^A \\ B = \log b \\ \Rightarrow b = 10^B \end{cases}$$

Fitting of a power curves :- (square curve) $y = ax^b$

The form of the power curve is $y = ax^b$

$$y = ax^b$$

$$\Rightarrow \log y = \log ax^b$$

$$\log y = \log a + \log x^b$$

$$\log y = \log a + b \log x$$

$$\log y = Y, \log a = A$$

$$b = B, \log x = X$$

$$Y = A + BX$$

$$\Sigma Y = An + B \Sigma X$$

$$\Sigma XY = A \Sigma X + B \Sigma X^2$$

Fit a square geometric curve

$$y = ax^b$$

$$x^2$$

$$XY$$

$$+0.80$$

\underline{x}	\underline{y}	$x = \underline{\log x}$	$\underline{y = \log y}$	$\underline{x^2}$	\underline{XY}	
1	0.5	0	-0.30	0	0.09	$\Sigma n = 5$
2	2	0.30	0.30	0.09	0.30	$\Sigma x = 2.06$
3	4.5	0.47	0.65	0.22	0.54	$\Sigma Y = 2.64$
4	8	0.60	0.90	0.36	0.75	$\Sigma x^2 = 1.14$
5	12.5	0.69	1.09	0.47	1.68	$\Sigma XY = 1.68$
<u>15</u>	<u>2.06</u>	<u>2.64</u>	<u>1.14</u>			

$$2.64 = 5A + 2.06B$$

$$1.14 = 2.06A + 1.06B$$

$$A = ?$$

$$B = ?$$

$$Y = A + BX$$

$$\Sigma Y = An + B \Sigma X$$

$$\Sigma XY = A \Sigma X + B \Sigma X^2$$

$$A = ?$$

$$B = ?$$

$$y = ax^b = ?$$

18/8/18

- Q. Fit a power curve $y = ax^b$ for the following data
and estimate by when $x=4.6$

<u>x</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>$x = \log x$</u>	<u>$y = \log y$</u>	<u>x^2</u>	<u>xy</u>
1	20	0	1.301	0	10.000
2	30	0.301	1.477	0.090	0.444
3	52	0.477	1.716	0.227	0.818
4	77	0.602	1.886	0.362	1.486
5	135	0.698	2.130	0.605	1.808
6	211	0.778	2.324	0.714	2.110
7	326	0.845	2.513	0.815	2.474
8	550	0.903	2.740	0.910	2.882
9	1052	0.954	3.022	4.15	13.107
		5.558	9.109		

$$n=9$$

$$\Sigma x = 5.558$$

$$\Sigma y = 9.109$$

$$\Sigma x^2 = 4.15$$

$$\Sigma xy = 13.107$$

$$y = A + BX$$

$$\Sigma y = A \cdot n + B \cdot \Sigma x$$

$$\Sigma xy = A \cdot \Sigma x + B \cdot \Sigma x^2$$

$$19.109 = 9A + 5.558B$$

$$13.107 = 5.558A + 4.15B$$

$$A = 0.94 \quad a = 10^A = 10^{0.94} = 8.70$$

$$B = 1.907 \quad b = B = 1.907$$

$$y = 8.70x^{1.907}$$

$$x=4.6 \Rightarrow y = 8.70(4.6)^{1.907}$$

$$= 159.73$$

$$y = ax^b$$

$$\log y = \log a + \log x^b$$

$$= \log a + b \log x$$

- Q. Fit a power curve is of the form $y = ax^b$ to the following data

<u>x</u>	<u>y</u>	<u>X = log x</u>	<u>Y = log y</u>	<u>\bar{x}</u>	<u>\bar{xy}</u>
1	8	0	0.9030	0	0
2	15	0.3010	1.176	0.090	0.353
3	30	0.477	1.477	0.2275	0.704
4	60	0.6020	1.778	0.3624	1.076
5	125	0.698	2.096	0.484	1.463
		<u>$\frac{2.078}{7.43}$</u>	<u>$\frac{1.16}{7.43}$</u>	<u>$\frac{3.596}{7.43}$</u>	<u>$\frac{3.596}{7.43}$</u>
					$\Sigma x^2 = 2.078$
					$\Sigma y = 7.43$
					$\Sigma x^2 = 1.16$
					$\Sigma xy = 3.596$

$$y = A + BX$$

$$\Sigma xy = A \Sigma x + B \Sigma x^2$$

$$\Sigma y = An + B \Sigma x$$

$$7.43 = 5A + 2.078B$$

$$A = 0.793$$

$$B = 1.664$$

$$a = 10^A = 10^{0.793} = 6.20$$

$$b = B = 1.664$$

$$y = 6.20(x)^{1.664}$$

first attempt but the result of the calculation is not correct

second attempt with better method

third attempt with better method

fourth attempt with better method

fifth attempt with better method

sixth attempt with better method

seventh attempt with better method

eighth attempt with better method

ninth attempt with better method

tenth attempt with better method

20/8/18

MODULE-IU

Testing of Hypothesis

Statistical Hypothesis :-

A statistical hypothesis is an assumption/guess about the parameters of population distribution.
Ex:- The avg. of life of electrical goods is 10 years

Null Hypothesis :-

It is a statistical hypothesis which is to be actually tested for acceptance/rejection and usually denoted as H_0 .

Alternative Hypothesis :-

An alternative hypothesis, which is complimentary to the null hypothesis is called an alternative hypothesis and is usually denoted by H_1 .
Ex:- The alternative hypothesis of Null hypothesis is $\mu \neq \mu_0$ (or) $\mu > \mu_0$ ($\mu = \mu_0$) that implies $\mu \neq \mu_0$ i.e. $\mu < \mu_0$ or $\mu > \mu_0$

Two Tailed Alternative Hypothesis :-

The alternative hypothesis $H_1 : \mu \neq \mu_0$ is known as two tailed alternative hypothesis as it contains both $\mu < \mu_0$ and $\mu > \mu_0$ otherwise i.e. either $\mu < \mu_0$ or $\mu > \mu_0$ then it is called one tailed alternative hypothesis. Here $\mu < \mu_0$ is a left tailed test and $\mu > \mu_0$ is a right tailed test. \therefore the test is based on sample observations and the decision of acceptance/rejection of null hypothesis is always subjected to some year errors.

Error in Sampling :-

The main object in Sampling theory is to draw valid inference about the population parameter on the basis of the Sampling results. In practice, we decide &

to accept / reject the large of an examination A sample from it as such we have two types of errors.

(i) Reject null hypothesis when it is true

(ii) Accept null hypothesis when it is false. i.e accept H_0 when H_1 is true. i.e probability of reject H_0 when it is true is equal to type I error that α is equal to α .

Probability of acceptance of H_0 when it is wrong $p(\text{type II error}) = \beta$

then α and β are called type I and type II error

Level of significance:-

The level of significance of test is denoted by α ,

indicates the probability of committing type I error.

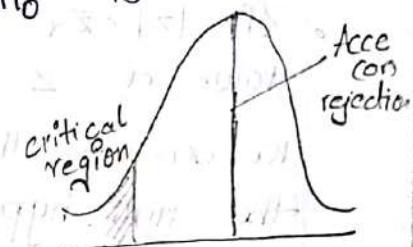
Generally we fix α , before sampling information.

In general, we use α as 5% or 1%.

when level = 5% means 5 chances in 100. are null hypothesis is true (or) 95% confidence level, that the correct decision made. Level of significance is also denotes the size of test

Critical region :-

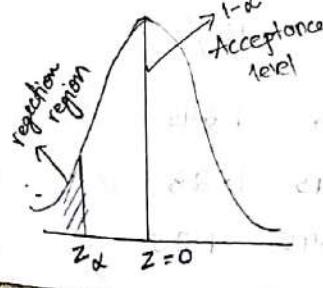
A region in the sample space which corresponds to the area of rejection of H_0 is called critical region.



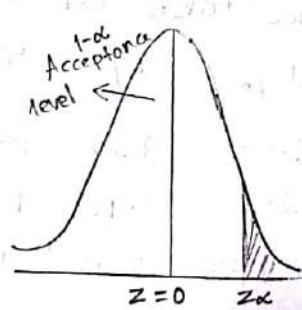
Critical value :-

The critical value is the value of test statistics which separates the critical region and acceptance region is called critical value (or) significance

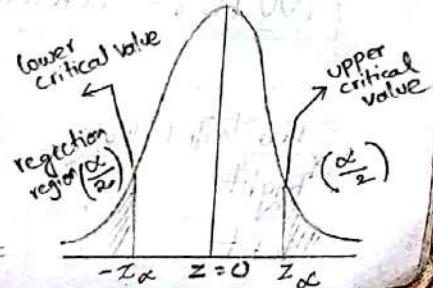
value. Right-tailed test



left-tailed test



Two-tailed test



Q3/8/18
Step 1:- Null Hypothesis (H_0)
Define or set up a null hypothesis (H_0) in clear terms

Step 2:- Alternative Hypothesis (H_1)
Set up the alternative hypothesis (H_1). So, that we could decide whether we should use one-tailed or two-tailed test.

Step 3:- Level of Significance
Select the appropriate level of significance (α) depending on the reliability of the estimates and permissible risk i.e. a suitable α is selected in advance.

Step 4:- Test Statistics
compute the test statistic by using formula

$$Z = \frac{t - E(t)}{S.E(t)}$$

Step 5:- We compare the computed value of the test statistic (Z) with the critical value ($Z\alpha$) at given level of significance (α)
If $|Z| < Z\alpha$ i.e. if the absolute value of the calculated value of Z is less than the critical value $Z\alpha$ we conclude that it is not significant. we accept the null hypothesis.
If $|Z| > Z\alpha$ i.e. then the diff. is significant, we reject the Null hypothesis, at the given level of significance.

NOTE:- Reference table for $Z\alpha$ values

	1%	2%	5%	10%
Two Tailed test	± 2.58	± 2.33	± 1.96	± 1.645
Right	2.33	1.96	1.645	1.28
Left	-2.33	1.96	-1.645	-1.28

Test of Significance for Large Samples:

If the sample size $n > 30$, we usually take sample as large sample. If n is large, the distributions such as binomial, poission, chy square and so on are closely approximated by normal distribution. ∴ For large samples, we apply normal tests assuming the populations are normal.

Testing of significance for single proportions

(1) Testing of significance for difference of proportions

(2) " " " " single mean

(3) " " " " difference of means,

(4) " " " " difference of proportions

Model: Testing of significance for Single Proportions

(1) Testing of significance for Single Proportions
Suppose a large sample (n) is taken from a normal population; to test the significance, let the sample proportion P_0 and the population proportion P . We use the statistic $Z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}}$, where $Q = 1 - P$.

The confidence limits for single proportion

$$P \pm Z_{\alpha/2} \sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}} \quad (\text{or}) \quad P \pm 3 \sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}$$

Q. A coin tossed 10,000 times and it turns up head 5195 times, can the coin may be regarded as an unbiased coin? Test at 5% level of significance.

Sol Sample Size (n) = 10,000 times

$$x = 5195$$

$$P_0 = \frac{x}{n} = \frac{5195}{10,000} = 0.5195$$

$$P = 0.5, Q = 0.5$$

i) Null hypothesis H_0 : coins are unbiased i.e $P = 0.5$

- Q) Alternative hypothesis (H_1): $P \neq 0.5$ (two-tailed test)
 3) level of significance: $\alpha = 5\%$ (At 5% level of significance) $Z_\alpha = 1.96$

4) Test statistics: $Z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.545 - 0.5}{\sqrt{\frac{0.5 \times 0.5}{10,000}}} = \frac{0.045}{\sqrt{0.0005}} = \frac{0.045}{0.025} = 1.8$

- 5) Conclusion: $|Z| < Z_\alpha$
 $(1.8 < 1.96)$ at 5% level of significance
 \therefore we accept the Null hypothesis

Q. A sample of 1000 people in Karnataka State. 540 are rice eaters and the rest are wheat eaters. Can we assume that both the rice and wheat eaters are equally populated in this state at 1% level of significance.

Sol

$$n = 1000$$

$$x = 540$$

$$P_0 = \frac{x}{n} = \frac{540}{1000} = 0.54$$

$$P = 0.5, Q = 0.5$$

- 1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $P = 0.5$ (Both rice & wheat eaters are equally populated)
 2) Alternative hypothesis (H_1): $P \neq 0.5$ (two-tailed test)
 3) level of significance: $\pm 1\%$

$$Z_\alpha = 2.58$$

4) Test statistics: $Z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.54 - 0.5}{\sqrt{\frac{(0.5)(0.5)}{1000}}} = \frac{0.04}{\sqrt{0.0005}} = \frac{0.04}{0.025} = 1.6$

- 5) Conclusion: $|Z| < Z_\alpha$

\therefore we accept the Null hypothesis at 1% level of significance.

Q/S/IS

Q. A random sample of 125 cool drinkers 68 said they prefer thumbsup to pepsi. Testing of Null hypothesis $p=0.5$ against of alternative hypothesis $p>0.5$

Sol

$$n = 125$$

$$x = 68$$

$$P_0 = \frac{68}{125} = 0.544$$

$$P = 0.5, Q = 0.5$$

- i) Null hypothesis: $(H_0) = P = 0.5$
- ii) Alternative hypothesis $(H_1): P > 0.5$ (Right tailed test)
- iii) level of significance $\alpha = 5\%$.

$$\text{at } 5\% \quad Z_\alpha = 1.645$$

$$4) \text{ Test statistics: } z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.544 - 0.5}{\sqrt{\frac{0.5 \times 0.5}{125}}} = 0.983.$$

- 5) conclusion: $|z| < Z_\alpha$
 \therefore we accept the Null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

Q. Experience had shown that 20% of manufactured products is of the top quality in one day production of 400 articles only 50 are top quality. Test the Hypothesis at 0.05 level of Significance.

Sol

$$n = 400$$

$$x = 50$$

$$P_0 = \frac{50}{400} = 0.125$$

$$P = 0.2, Q = 1-P = 0.8$$

- i) Null hypothesis $(H_0) = p = 0.2$
- ii) Alternative hypothesis $(H_1): p \neq 0.2$ (two tailed test)
- iii) level of significance $\alpha = 5\% = 0.05$

$$Z_\alpha = 1.96$$

4) Test hypothesis $Z = \frac{P - P_0}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.125 - 0.2}{\sqrt{\frac{0.25 \times 0.75}{100}}} = -3.75$

5) Conclusion: $|Z| > Z_{\alpha}$
 \therefore we reject the Null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

Q. A social worker believes that less than 25% of the couples in a certain area used any forms of birth controllers. A random sample of 120 couples was contacted, 30 of them said, they used controllers. Test the belief of the social worker at 0.05 level.

Sol

$$n = 120$$

$$x = 30$$

$$P_0 = \frac{30}{120} = 0.25$$

6

$$P = 0.25, Q = 1 - 0.25 = 0.75$$

1) N.H: $(H_0) = P = 0.25$

2) A.N.H: $(H_1) = P < 0.25$ (L.T.T)

3) L.S: $\alpha = 0.05$

at 5% of L.S $Z_{\alpha} = 1.645$

4) Test hypothesis: $Z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.25 - 0.2}{\sqrt{\frac{0.25 \times 0.75}{120}}} = -2.87$

5) Conclusion: $|Z| > |Z_{\alpha}|$

\therefore we reject the Null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

Q. 20 People are attacked by a disease and only 18 are survived, will you reject the Null hypothesis that the survival rate are attacked by this disease is 85%. In favour of the hypothesis i.e more than at 5% level.

$$n = 20$$

$$x = 18$$

$$P_0 = \frac{18}{20} = 0.9$$

$$P = 0.85, Q = 1 - P = 0.15$$

i) NH: $(H_0) = P = 0.85$

ii) ANH: $(H_1) = P > 0.85$ (R.T.T)

3) L.S: $\alpha = 0.05$

at 5% L.S $Z_\alpha = 1.645$

4) Test statistics: $Z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.9 - 0.85}{\sqrt{\frac{0.85 \times 0.15}{20}}} = 0.626$

5) Conclusion: $|Z| < Z_\alpha$
 \therefore we accept the Null hypothesis at 0.05 level of significance.

- Q. A manufacturer claims that atleast 95% of the equipment, which is supplied to a factory confirmed to specifications and examination of a 200 pieces of equipment revealed that 18 are defective. Test of hypothesis is at 5% level of significance.

$$n = 200$$

$$x = 18$$

$$P_0 = \frac{18}{200} = 0.09$$

$$P = 0.95, Q = 0.05$$

i) NH: $(H_0) = P = 0.05$

ii) ANH: $(H_1) = P > 0.05$ (R.T.T)

3) L.S: $\alpha = 0.05$

at 5% L.S $Z_\alpha = 1.645$

4) Test statistics: $Z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.09 - 0.05}{\sqrt{\frac{0.95 \times 0.05}{200}}} = 2.595$

5) Conclusion: $|Z| > Z_\alpha$
 \therefore we reject the Null hypothesis at 0.05 level of significance.

Q. A die was thrown 9000 times and of these 3220 yielded 3 (or) 4. In this consistence with the hypothesis that the die was unbiased.

Sol

$$n = 9000$$

$$x = 3220$$

$$P_0 = \frac{3220}{9000} = 0.357$$

$$P = \frac{1}{6} = 0.33 \quad (\text{population proportion}) \left[\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} \right]$$

$$Q = \frac{2}{3} = 0.67$$

1) N.H (H_0): $p = 0.33$

2) A.N.H (H_1): $P \neq 0.33$ (T.T.T)

3) L.S: $\alpha = 0.05$
at 5% L.S. $Z_\alpha = 1.96$

4) T.S :- $Z = \frac{P_0 - P}{\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}} = \frac{0.357 - 0.33}{\sqrt{\frac{0.33 \times 0.67}{9000}}} = 5.44$

5) Conclusion: $Z > Z_\alpha$

∴ we reject the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

Q. A random sample of 500 apples, was taken from a large consignment, 60 are found to be bad within 98% of confidence level.

Q. In a big city, 325 men out of 600 are found to be smokers, does this info support the conclusion on that the majority of men in this city are smokers.

Q. A manufacturer claims that only 5% of his products are defective, a random sample of 500 are taken among which 100 are defective. Test the hypothesis at 0.01 level of significance.

Test of significance for Difference of proportions :-

II - model

Suppose two large samples of size n_1 and n_2 are taken respectively from two different populations to test the significance diff. btw the sample proportions.

P_{01} and P_{02} then $Z = \frac{P_{01} - P_{02}}{\sqrt{Pq\left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}\right)}}$;

where $p = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2}$, $q = 1 - p$

Suppose the population proportions P_1 and P_2 are given and $P_1 \neq P_2$. If we want to test the hypothesis, that the diff. $P_1 - P_2$ in population is likely to be hidden in sample. Samples of size n_1 and n_2 from the two populations respectively, then Z

$$Z = \frac{(P_{01} - P_{02}) - (P_1 - P_2)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{P_1 Q_1}{n_1} + \frac{P_2 Q_2}{n_2}\right)}}$$

Q Before increasing in excise duty on tea, 800 persons out of a sample of 1000 persons are found to be tea drinkers. After an increasing excise duty, 800 persons are tea drinkers in a sample of 1200 persons. Test whether there is a significance in the consumption of tea after increasing the excise duty, test at 5% level of significance.

Sol

$$n_1 = 1000 \quad n_2 = 1200 \\ x_1 = 800 \quad x_2 = 800$$

$$P_{01} = \frac{x_1}{n_1} = \frac{800}{1000} = 0.8$$

$$P_{02} = \frac{x_2}{n_2} = \frac{800}{1200} = 0.67$$

- i) N.H (H_0) : There is a significance diff. in the consumption of tea after increasing the excise duty i.e. $P_1 \neq P_2$

$$P_1 - P_2 = 0$$

Q) $H_0: P_1 = P_2$

3) L.S; $\alpha = 5\%$

$$z_{\alpha} = 1.96$$

4) Test statistics, $Z = \frac{P_{01} - P_{02}}{\sqrt{pq \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}}$

$$P = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2}$$

$$= \frac{1000 \times 0.8 + 1200 \times 0.67}{1000 + 1200}$$

$$= 0.72$$

$$q = 1 - p = 0.28$$

$$Z = \frac{0.8 - 0.67}{\sqrt{0.72 \times 0.28 \left(\frac{1}{1000} + \frac{1}{1200} \right)}} = 6.7$$

5) Conclusion: $Z > z_{\alpha}$

\therefore we reject the null hypothesis at 5% of significance

30/8/18
Q) A machine puts out 16 imperfect articles in sample of 500. After machine is overhauled, it puts out of 3 imperfect articles in a batch of 100 has the machine improved.

Sol:

$$x_1 = 16 \quad n_1 = 500$$

$$n_2 = 100 \quad n_2 = 100$$

$$P_{01} = \frac{x_1}{n_1} = \frac{16}{500} = 0.032$$

$$P_{02} = \frac{x_2}{n_2} = \frac{3}{100} = 0.03$$

1) Null hypothesis $H_0: P_1 = P_2$

2) Alternative hypothesis $H_1: P_1 \neq P_2$. (Two tailed test)

3) Level of significance $\alpha = 5\%$

$$z_{\alpha} = 1.96$$

4) Test statistics, $Z = \frac{P_{01} - P_{02}}{\sqrt{pq \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}}$

$$P = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2}$$

$$= \frac{16+3}{500+100} = \frac{19}{600} = 0.031$$

$$\alpha = 1 - P = 0.969$$

$$Z = \frac{0.032 - 0.03}{\sqrt{0.969 \times 0.031} \left(\frac{1}{500} + \frac{1}{100} \right)} = 0.105$$

5) conclusion :- $Z < Z_\alpha$ at 5% level of significance

Q. A random sample of 715 men in a town contained 500 smokers. After an increasing in the price of tobacco, a sample of 550 men in another town contains 415 smokers, test whether there is any diff. btwn the smokers in the 2 town.

$$n_1 = 500 \quad n_1 = 750$$

$$n_2 = 415 \quad n_2 = 550$$

$$P_{01} = \frac{x_1}{n_1} = \frac{500}{750} = 0.67$$

$$P_{02} = \frac{x_2}{n_2} = \frac{415}{550} = 0.754$$

$$1) \text{ Null hypothesis } H_0: P_1 = P_2$$

$$2) \text{ Alternative hypothesis } H_1: P_1 \neq P_2 \text{ (two tailed test)}$$

$$3) \text{ Level of significance } \alpha = 5\%$$

$$Z_\alpha = 1.96$$

$$4) T.S, Z = \frac{P_{01} - P_{02}}{\sqrt{Pq} \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}$$

$$P = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2} = \frac{500 + 415}{750 + 550} = \frac{915}{1300} = 0.703$$

$$q = 1 - p = 0.297$$

$$Z = \frac{0.67 - 0.754}{\sqrt{0.703 \times 0.297} \left(\frac{1}{750} + \frac{1}{550} \right)} = -3.274$$

5) conclusion :- $|Z| > Z_\alpha$

\therefore we reject the null hypothesis at 5% level of

Significance populations
Q. In 2 large populations there are 30% and 25% resp.
into fair faiored people. As this diff. likely to
be hidden in sample of 1200 and 900
resp. from the two populations

Sol.
 $n_1 = 1200$

$n_2 = 900$

The Sample proportion $P_{01} = 30\% = 0.3$
 $P_{02} = 25\% = 0.25$

1) N.H :- $(H_0) : P_1 = P_2$

2) A.H :- $(H_1) : P_1 \neq P_2$ (2-tailed)

3) L.G :- $\alpha = 5\%$

$Z_\alpha = 1.96$

4) T.S :- $(z) = \frac{P_{01} - P_{02}}{\sqrt{Pq \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}}$

$$P = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2} = \frac{1200 \times 0.3 + 900 \times 0.25}{1200 + 900}$$
$$= 0.278$$

$q = 1 - p = 0.722$

$$z = \frac{0.3 - 0.25}{\sqrt{(0.278)(0.722) \left(\frac{1}{1200} + \frac{1}{900} \right)}} = 0.53$$

5) Conclusion :- $z > z_\alpha$

\therefore we reject the Null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

Q. A cigarette manufacturing forum claims that its brand A line of cigarettes out sales its brand B by 8%. If it is found that 42 out of a sample of 200 smokers prefer brand A and 18 out of another sample of 100 smokers prefer brand B. Test whether the 8% diff. is a

valid claim.

$$n_1 = 300$$

$$n_2 = 100$$

$$x_1 = 42$$

$$x_2 = 18$$

$$P_{01} = \frac{x_1}{n_1} = \frac{42}{300} = 0.14$$

$$P_{02} = \frac{x_2}{n_2} = \frac{18}{100} = 0.18$$

1) N.H.I. (H_0): $P_1 - P_2 = 8\% = 0.08$

2) A.H.I. (H_1): $P_1 - P_2 \neq 8\%$. (two tailed test)

3) L.S. $\alpha = 5\%$.

$$Z_\alpha = 1.96$$

4) T.S. $(z) = \frac{(P_{01} - P_{02}) - (P_1 - P_2)}{\sqrt{Pq \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}}$

$$P = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2} = \frac{60}{300} = \frac{1}{5} = 0.2$$

$$q = 1 - p = 0.8$$

$$z = \frac{(0.21 - 0.18) - 0.08}{\sqrt{(0.2)(0.8) \left(\frac{1}{300} + \frac{1}{100} \right)}} = -1.02$$

5) Conclusion:- $|z| < Z_\alpha$
 \therefore we accept the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance
 \therefore 8% claim is valid

Q. A manufacturer of electronic equipment subject to the samples upto completing brands of transistors to an accelerated performance test, if 45 of 180 transistors of the first kind and 34 of 120 transistors of the second kind. Find the test what can he conclude at the level of significance $(\alpha) = 0.05$ about the difference b/w the corresponding sample proportions

$$n_1 = 180$$

$$x_1 = 45$$

$$n_2 = 120$$

$$x_2 = 34$$

Sol:

$$P_{01} = \frac{x_1}{n_1} = \frac{45}{180} = 0.25$$

$$P_{02} = \frac{x_2}{n_2} = \frac{34}{120} = 0.283$$

1) Null hypothesis:- (H_0) : $P_1 - P_2 = 0$

2) A.H :- (H_1) : $P_1 - P_2 \neq 0$

3) I.S :- $\alpha = 0.05 = 5\%$

$$Z_\alpha = 1.96$$

$$(4) \quad \text{TSI} - (z) = \frac{P_{01} - P_{02}}{\sqrt{pq \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}}$$

$$P = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2} = \frac{45 + 34}{180 + 120} = \frac{79}{300} = 0.263$$

$$q = 1 - 0.263 = 0.737$$

$$z = \frac{0.25 - 0.283}{\sqrt{(0.263)(0.737) \left(\frac{1}{180} + \frac{1}{120} \right)}} = -0.636$$

5) Conclusion:- $|z| < z_\alpha$

\therefore we accept the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

31/8/18 A random sample of 400 men and 600 women are asked whether they would like to have flyover near their residence. 200 men and 325 women are in favour of the proposal. Test the hypothesis that proportions of men and women in favour of the proposal are same at 5% level

$$n_1 = 400, \quad n_2 = 600$$

$$x_1 = 200, \quad x_2 = 325$$

$$P_{01} = \frac{200}{400} = 0.5$$

$$P_{02} = \frac{325}{600} = 0.541$$

i) NH (H_0) :- $P_1 = P_2$

Q) ANH $H_1: P_1 \neq P_2$ (two-tailed test)

1) L.S $\alpha = 5\%$

2) $Z_d = 1.96$

3) TS !
$$\chi^2 = \frac{P_{01} - P_{02}}{\sqrt{pq \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}}$$

$$P = \frac{n_1 P_{01} + n_2 P_{02}}{n_1 + n_2} = \frac{800 + 325}{400 + 600} = 0.525$$

$$P = 1 - q$$

$$\Rightarrow q = 1 - P = 0.475$$

$$\chi^2 = \frac{0.5 - 0.525}{\sqrt{0.525 \times 0.475 \left(\frac{1}{400} + \frac{1}{600} \right)}} = -1.27$$

4) Conclusion: $|z| < Z_d$.
∴ we accept the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

- Q. On the basis of their total scores 800 candidates of civil service examination are divided into two groups the upper 30% and the remaining 70%. Consider the first ques. of the examination among the first grp 40 had the correct answer where as among the second grp 80 are the correct answer on the basis of these results can one conclude that the first ques. is not good. At discrimination ability of time being examined here

- Q. In a city A 20% of the random samples of 90 school buses had a certain slight physical defect in another city be 18.5% of a random sample 600 school buses had the same defect in the diff. b/w proportion significant at 0.05 level of significance

Q. In a sample of 600 students of a certain clg, 400 are found to use ball point pens. In another clg from a sample of 900 students, 450 used ball point pens. Test whether the habits are significantly different w.r.t. the habit of using ball pens.

III model

Test of Significance for Single mean:-

Suppose, we want to test whether the given sample of size (n) has been drawn from a population with mean (μ). We set up null hypothesis that there is no diff. btw sample mean (\bar{x}) and population mean (μ) then the test of statistics

$$(z) = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}$$

, where σ is population standard deviation.

If the population standard deviation is known, then we use the statistics

$$z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}}$$

where s is the sample standard deviation.

The confidence intervals are:

$$CI = \left[\bar{x} - z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}, \bar{x} + z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} \right]$$

Q. A random sample of 400 students is found to have a mean height 171.38 cm. Can it be regarded as a sample from a large population with mean height 171.17 cm and standard deviation 3.30 cm. Test 5% level of significance and also find confidence limits.

Sol

$$n = 400$$

$$\bar{x} = 171.38 \text{ cm} \quad (\text{sample mean})$$

$$\mu = 171.17 \text{ cm} \quad (\text{population mean})$$

$$\sigma = 3.30 \text{ cm}$$

i) N.H (H₀) $\mu = 171.17$

ii) A.N.H (H₁) $\mu \neq 171.17$ (Two-tailed test)

3) L.S $\alpha = 5\%$

4) $Z_{\alpha} = 1.96$

4) T.S
$$z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}$$

$$= \frac{171.38 - 171.17}{\frac{3.30}{\sqrt{400}}} = 1.57$$

(we accept the N.H)

5) Conclusion:- $z < Z_{\alpha}$

$$C.I. = \left(171.38 - 1.96 \left(\frac{3.30}{\sqrt{400}} \right), 171.38 + 1.96 \left(\frac{3.30}{\sqrt{400}} \right) \right]$$

$$= \left(171.38 - 0.3234, 171.38 + 0.3234 \right)$$

$$= (171.0566, 171.7034)$$

Q. A sample of 900 members has a mean of 3.4 cm and S.D 2.61 cm is the sample from a large population of mean 3.25 cm and S.D 2.61 cm. If the population is normal and its mean is unknown, find the 95% confidence limits of true mean (sample mean) and also test the hypothesis.

Sol:

$$n = 900 \quad \mu = 3.25 \text{ cm}$$

$$\bar{x} = 3.4 \quad \sigma = 2.61 \text{ cm}$$

$$\sigma = 2.61 \text{ cm}$$

i) N.H (H₀) $\mu = 3.25$

ii) A.N.H (H₁) $\mu \neq 3.25$ (T.T.T)

3) L.S $\alpha = 5\%$

$Z_{\alpha} = 1.96$

4) T.S
$$z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{3.4 - 3.25}{\frac{2.61}{\sqrt{900}}} = \frac{0.15 \times 30}{2.61} = 1.78$$

5) Conclusion:- $z < Z_{\alpha}$

we accept the N.H at 5% level of significance

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{CI} &= \left(3.4 - 1.96 \left(\frac{2.61}{\sqrt{900}} \right), 3.4 + 1.96 \left(\frac{2.61}{\sqrt{900}} \right) \right) \\
 &= (3.4 - 0.17052, 3.4 + 0.17052) \\
 &= (3.22, 3.57)
 \end{aligned}$$

- Q. An oceanographer wants to check whether the certain region is recorded what can 57.4 has had previously he conclude at the level of significance $\alpha = 0.05$. If reading taken at 40 random locations in the given region yielded in a mean of 59.1 with S.D of 5.2

Sol

$$n = 40$$

$$\mu = 57.4$$

$$\bar{x} = 59.1, \sigma = 5.2$$

$$1) \text{NH } (H_0): \mu = 57.4$$

$$2) \text{ANH } (H_1): \mu \neq 57.4 \quad (\text{R.T.T})$$

$$3) \text{L.S} \quad \alpha = 0.05 = 5\% \\ z_{\alpha} = 1.96$$

$$4) \text{Test statistics} : z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{59.1 - 57.4}{\frac{5.2}{\sqrt{40}}} = 2.06$$

$$5) \text{Conclusion } |z| > z_{\alpha}$$

1/9/18

- Q. According to the norms, establishing a mechanical aptitude test, persons who are 18 yrs old and avg. height of 73.2 and S.D 8.6. If 45 randomly selected persons of that age 76.7. Test the hypothesis $\mu = 73.2$ against the alternative hypothesis $\mu > 73.2$ at the 0.01 level of significance.

Sol

$$\mu = 73.2 \quad \sigma = 8.6$$

$$n = 45 \quad \bar{x} = 76.7$$

$$1) \text{NH } (H_0): \mu = 73.2$$

$$2) \text{ANH } (H_1): \mu > 73.2 \quad (\text{R.T.T})$$

3) level of significance ($\alpha = 0.01$)

$$z_{\alpha} = 2.33$$

i) Test statistics $z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{76.7 - 73.2}{\frac{8.6}{\sqrt{45}}} = 2.730$

ii) conclusion: $z > z_{\alpha}$

∴ we reject the null hypothesis at 1% level of significance.

Q. In a random sample of 60 workers, the avg. time taken by them to get to work is 33.8 min with SD of 6.1 min. Can we reject the null hypothesis $\mu = 32.6$ min in favour of A.H $\mu > 32.6$ at $\alpha = 0.05$ level of significance.

sol: $\bar{x} = 33.8$

$$s = 6.1$$

$$\mu = 32.6$$

$$n = 60$$

1) N.H. (H_0): $\mu = 32.6$

2) A.N.H. (H_1): $\mu > 32.6$ (R.T.T)

3) level of significance $\alpha = 0.05$

$$z_{\alpha} = 1.645$$

4) T.S $z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{33.8 - 32.6}{\frac{6.1}{\sqrt{60}}} = 1.52$

5) conclusion: $z < z_{\alpha}$

Q. A sample of 400 items from a population whose SD is 10. The mean of the sample is 40. Test whether the sample has come from a population with mean 38. Test at 5% level of significance and also calculate confidence interval for the population.

sol: $\bar{x} = 40$ $s = 10$
 $\mu = 38$ $n = 400$

- 1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu = 38$
- 2) Alternative hypothesis (H_1): $\mu \neq 38$ (T.T.T)
- 3) Level of significance (α) = 0.05
 $z_\alpha = 1.96$

- 4) Test statistics
$$z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{40 - 38}{\frac{10}{\sqrt{400}}} = \frac{2 \times 20}{10} = 4$$

5) Conclusion: $|z| > z_\alpha$

∴ we reject the null hypothesis

$$\begin{aligned} C.I. &= \left(\bar{x} - z_{\alpha/2} \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}, \bar{x} + z_{\alpha/2} \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}} \right) \\ &= \left(40 - 1.96 \left(\frac{10}{\sqrt{400}} \right), 40 + 1.96 \left(\frac{10}{\sqrt{400}} \right) \right) \end{aligned}$$

- Q. A ladies stenographer claims that she can take distinction at the rate of 120 watts/min. Can we reject her claim on the basis of 100 trials in which she demonstrates a mean of 116 watts with a S.D of 15 watts.

$$n = 100$$

$$\bar{x} = 116$$

$$\mu = 120$$

$$s = 15$$

1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu = 120$

2) A.N (H_1): $\mu \neq 120$ (T.T.T)

3) Level of significance, $\alpha = 0.05$
 $z_\alpha = 1.96$

4) T.S
$$z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{116 - 120}{\frac{15}{\sqrt{100}}} = \frac{-4}{1.5} = -2.67$$

5) Conclusion: $|z| > z_\alpha$

∴ we reject the N.H at 5% L.S

Q. A length of life of a certain computer is app. normally distributed with mean 800 hrs and S.D 40 hrs. If a random sample of 30 computers has an average, Test the null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 800$ hrs against the A.N.T $H_1: \mu \neq 800$ hrs and mean of the sample is 730 hrs. Test the hypothesis at 0.01 level of significance.

Q. An ambulance Service claims that, it talks on the average, less than 10 min to reach its destination in emergency calls. A sample of 36 calls, a mean of 30 mins and a variance of 16 min. Test the hypothesis at 0.01 level of significance.

Q. It is claimed that a random sample of 39 tyres has a mean life of 15200 km. This Sample was drawn from a population whose mean is 15150 km and S.D of 1200 km. Test the hypothesis at 0.05 level of significance

Q. An insurance agent has claimed that an avg age of Policy holders who issues through him is less than the avg per all agents which is 30.5 years. A random sample of 100 Policy holders who had issued through him given the following age distributions

Age	16-20	21-25	26-30	31-35	36-40
Persons	12	22	20	30	160

calculate the A.M and S.D of this distribution.

Use these values to test hypothesis at 5% level of Significance.

Q. The given class intervals are discontinuous. First we convert this to continuous class intervals.

The diff. of upper limit of 1st class interval and lower limit of next class interval.
lower limit - 0.5 and upper limit + 0.5.

Age	15.5-20.5	20.5-25.5	25.5-30.5	30.5-35.5	35.5-40
f	12	22	20	30	16
x = mid term	18	23	28	33	38
f(x)	216	506	560	990	608

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum fx}{N} = \frac{2880}{100} = 28.80$$

$$S^2 = \frac{\sum f(x-\bar{x})^2}{N} = 12 \times (18-28.8)^2 + 22 \times (23-28.8)^2 + 20 \times (28-28.8)^2 + 30 \times (33-28.8)^2 + 16 \times (38-28.8)^2$$

100

$$S = 6.32$$

IV - model

5/9/18 Test of Significance for difference of means!

Let \bar{x}_1 be the mean of sample of size n_1 from a population mean μ_1 and variance σ_1^2 , let \bar{x}_2 be the mean of a sample of size n_2 from a population with mean μ_2 and variance σ_2^2 to test whether there is any significant difference btw \bar{x}_1 and \bar{x}_2 , we have to use the static $Z = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$

If the samples have been drawn from same population then $Z = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\sigma^2 \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}}$

The difference btw the two population means is not equal to zero then $Z = \frac{(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$

If two population variances are unknown and sample variances are known then test statistics, $Z = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{s_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{s_2^2}{n_2}}}$

Q. A random sample of 1200 house holders from one town gives the mean income as 500 rupees per month with standard deviation of Rs. 70/- and a random sample of 1000 house holders from another town gives the mean income of 600 Rs per month with S.D 90/- . Test whether the mean income of house holders from two towns differs significantly or not. Test at 5% level of significance.

$$\begin{aligned} n_1 &= 1200 & n_2 &= 1000 \\ \bar{x}_1 &= 500 & \bar{x}_2 &= 600 \\ s_1 &= 70 & s_2 &= 90 \end{aligned}$$

- ① Null hypothesis (H_0) : $\mu_1 = \mu_2$
- ② A.N.H (H_1) : $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)
- ③ Level of significance $\alpha = 5\%$

$$Z_\alpha = 1.96$$

(H) Test statistics $Z = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{s_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{s_2^2}{n_2}}} = \frac{500 - 600}{\sqrt{\frac{70^2}{1200} + \frac{90^2}{1000}}} = -28.64$

- ⑤ Conclusion: $|z| > Z_\alpha$
 \therefore we reject the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

Q. A researcher wants to know the intelligence of students in a school, he selected 2 groups of students. In the first group, there are 150 students having mean IQ of 75 with S.D of 15. In the second group, there are also 250 students having mean IQ of 70 with S.D of 20. Test at 1% level of significance.

$$\begin{aligned} n_1 &= 150, & n_2 &= 250 \\ \bar{x}_1 &= 75 & \bar{x}_2 &= 70 \\ s_1 &= 15 & s_2 &= 20 \end{aligned}$$

- ① Null hypothesis (H_0) : $\mu_1 = \mu_2$
- ② A.N.H (H_1) : $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)
- ③ Level of significance $\alpha = 1\%$

$$Z_\alpha = 2.58$$

(4) Test Statistics $z = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{s_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{s_2^2}{n_2}}} = \frac{15 - 7.0}{\sqrt{\frac{15^2}{150} + \frac{80^2}{250}}} = 2.839$

(5) Conclusion: $|z| > z_{\alpha}$
 \therefore we reject the null hypothesis at 1% level of significance.

Q The mean heights of a large samples of sizes 1000 and 2000 members are 67.5 inches & 68 inches resp. Can the sample be regarded as drawn from the same population of S.D 2.5 inches. Test the hypothesis.

Sol $n_1 = 1000 \quad n_2 = 2000$

$\bar{x}_1 = 67.5 \quad \bar{x}_2 = 68$

$\sigma = 2.5$

1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$

2) \rightarrow A.N.H (H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)

3) Level of Significance $\alpha = 5\%$.

$z_{\alpha} = 1.96$

4) Test statistics (z) = $\frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\sigma^2 \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}} = \frac{1000 \cdot 67.5 - 68}{\sqrt{(2.5)^2 \left(\frac{1}{1000} + \frac{1}{2000} \right)}} = -5.16$

5) Conclusion: $|z| > z_{\alpha}$

\therefore we reject the null hypothesis at 5% level of Significance.

Q The mean yield of wheat from a district A was 210 pounds of S.D 2.5 pounds from a sample of 100 plots. In another district, the mean yield was 220 pounds of S.D 12 pounds from a sample of 150 plots. Assuming that the S.D of yield in the entire state was 11 pounds. Test whether there was any significance, btw any mean yield of plots in the 2 districts.

Sol $n_1 = 100 \quad n_2 = 150$

$\bar{x}_1 = 210 \quad \bar{x}_2 = 220$

S.D = 2.5 $\sigma_2 = 12$

$\sigma = 11$

- ① Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$
 ② A.N.H. (H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)
 ③ Level of Significance $\alpha = 5\%$.
 $Z_\alpha = 1.96$

④ Test statistics $z = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\sigma^2 \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2} \right)}} = \frac{210 - 220}{\sqrt{11^2 \left(\frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}{200} \right)}} = -7.04$

⑤ Conclusion: $|z| > z_\alpha$

\therefore we reject the Null hypothesis at 5% level of significance

Q. In a survey of buying habits 400 women shoppers are chosen at random in a super market A located in a certain section of the city, their average weekly food expenditure is Rs. 250/- with S.D. of Rs. 40/- For 400 women shoppers chosen at random in super market B in another section of the city, the avg. weekly food expenditure is Rs. 220/- with S.D. of Rs. 55/- Test at 10% level of significance whether the avg. weekly food expenditure of the 2 populations of shoppers are equal.

$n_1 = 400 \quad n_2 = 400$

$\bar{x}_1 = 250 \quad \bar{x}_2 = 220$

$s_1 = 40 \quad s_2 = 55$

- ① Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$
 ② A.N.H. (H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)
 ③ Level of Significance $\alpha = 10\%$
 $Z_\alpha = 1.645$

④ Test statistics (z) $= \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{s_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{s_2^2}{n_2}}} = \frac{250 - 220}{\sqrt{\frac{40^2}{400} + \frac{55^2}{400}}} = 8.82$

⑤ Conclusion: $|z| > z_\alpha$

\therefore we reject the Null hypothesis at 10% level of significance

Q. A research investigator is interested in studying whether there is a significant difference in the salaries of B.tech

graduates in 2 cities a random sample of size 100 from Bangalore on avg income of 20150 Rs/- another random sample of 80 from chennai results in an avg income of Rs. 20250/- . If the variances of both the populations are given as $\sigma_1^2 = 40000$ & $\sigma_2^2 = 38400$ Rs respectively. Test the hypothesis at 2% level of hypothesis

6/9/18

Q.

Two types of new cars produced in USA are tested per milage. One sample is consisting of 42 cars averaged 15 km/lit. while the other sample consisting of 80 cars averaged 11.5 km/lit with population variances $\sigma_1^2 = 2$, $\sigma_2^2 = 1.5$ resp. Test whether there is any significance difference in the petrol consumption of this two types of cars (use $\alpha = 0.01$)

Sol

$$n_1 = 42 \quad \bar{x}_1 = 15 \quad \sigma_1^2 = 2$$

$$n_2 = 80 \quad \bar{x}_2 = 11.5 \quad \sigma_2^2 = 1.5$$

1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$

(H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)

2) Alternative hypothesis

$$(\alpha) = 0.01$$

3) Level of Significance

$$z_\alpha = 2.58$$

4) Test Statistics

$$Z = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}} = \frac{15 - 11.5}{\sqrt{\frac{2^2}{42} + \frac{(1.5)^2}{80}}}$$

$$= 13.58$$

5) Conclusion, $Z > z_\alpha$

∴ we reject the Null hypothesis at 1% level of significance

Q. Sample students are drawn from 2 universities and from their weights in kg mean and S.D's are calculated and shown below. Make a large sample test to test the significance of the difference b/w the means

	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D</u>	<u>sample size</u>
University - I	55	10	400
- II	57	15	100.

$$\begin{array}{lll} n_1 = 400 & \bar{x}_1 = 55 & S_1 = 40 \\ n_2 = 100 & \bar{x}_2 = 57 & S_2 = 15 \end{array}$$

1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$ (T.T.T)

2) Alternative hypothesis (H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$

3) level of significance (α) = 5%
 $Z_\alpha = 1.96$

H) Test statistics (z) =
$$\frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{S_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{S_2^2}{n_2}}} = \frac{55 - 57}{\sqrt{\frac{10^2}{400} + \frac{15^2}{100}}} = -1.26$$

5) conclusion: $|z| < Z_\alpha$
 \therefore we accept the null hypothesis at 5%
 level of significance

6/9/18

Module-V

Test Of Significance for Small Samples

Small Samples :-

every imp. concept of the sampling theory is the of test of Significance which enable to decide on the basis of the sample results.

- (i) the deviation btw the observed sampled statistics & the hypothetical parameter value is significant
- (ii) The deviation btw & sample statistics is significant

I-mode

Test of significance for small samples :-

when the size of the sample is less than 30 then that sample is called as small samples.

Some imp. tests for small samples :-

- (i) t-test / students t-test / t-distribution :-
- (ii) F-distribution / F-test
- (iii) χ^2 -distribution

(i) t-distribution :-

The test of statistics for $t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}}$; where \bar{x} is

Sample mean, μ is population mean, s is sample standard deviation and n is sample size

If sample mean & sample standard deviation are not given then we calculate mean at standard deviations by using following formulas

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum x}{n}$$

$$S.D = S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}}$$

For t-distribution, degree of freedom $v = n - 1$

Assumptions for Students t-test

- (i) Sample size must be less than 30 ($n < 30$)
- (ii) The parent population from which sample is drawn is normal.
- (iii) The population S.D is unknown.

(iv) The sample observations are independent i.e. Sample is random.

Use of t-test:- To test for a specified mean

- To test for equality of 2 means of 2 independent samples drawn from 2 normal populations. S.D. of the populations being unknown.
- To test the significance of difference btw the means of paired data.

Q. The average length of time for students to register for failed classes at a certain college has been 50 mins with a S.D. of 10 mins. A new registration procedure using modern computing mechanism is being tried if random sample of 12 students has an avg. registration time of 42 mins with S.D. of 11.9 mins under the new system. Test the hypothesis that the population mean now less than 50 using a level of significance $\alpha = 0.05$. Assume the population of times to be normal.

Sol. $n=12, \bar{x}=42, s=11.9, \mu=50, \sigma=10$

1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu_1 = 50$

2) Alternative hypothesis (H_1): $\mu < 50$ (L.T.T)

3) L.S $\alpha = 0.05$
 $z_{\alpha/2} = \frac{1}{2} = n-1 = 12-1 = 11$

$$t_{11, 0.05} = -1.796$$

4) $(T.S) t = \frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{42-50}{\frac{11.9}{\sqrt{12}}} = -2.328$

5) Conclusion: $|t| > |t_{11, 0.05}|$

∴ we reject the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance

Q. A sample of 26 bulbs gives a mean life of 990 hrs with S.D. of 20 hrs. The manufacturer claims that the mean life of bulbs is 1000 hrs is the sample not up to the standard?

Sol. $n=26, \bar{x}=990, s=20 \text{ hrs}, \mu=1000$

① Null hypothesis (H_0): Sample is upto the standard
i.e. $\mu = 1000$

② A.N.H (H_1): The sample is below standard i.e. $\mu < 1000$

③ Level of significance (α) = 5%

$$v = 2f - n - 1 = 26 - 1 = 25$$

$$t_{25, 0.05} = -1.708$$

4) T.S. (t) = $\frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{990 - 1000}{\frac{20}{\sqrt{26}}} = -2.52$

5) Conclusion: $|t| > |t_{25, 0.05}|$

i. we reject the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance. i.e. sample is below standard.

Q. A mechanist is making engine parts with axle diameter of 0.70 inches. A random sample of 10 part shows a mean diameter of 0.742 inches with S.D of 0.4 inches. Compute the statistic you would use to test whether the work is significant.

$$n = 10, \bar{x} = 0.742, s = 0.4, \mu = 0.70$$

Sol:

(i) N.H (H_0): $\mu = 0.70$

(ii) A.N.H (H_1): $\mu \neq 0.70$ (T.T.T)

(iii) L.S. (α) = 5%

$$v = 2f - n - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$$

$$t_{9, 0.05} = 2.262$$

4) T.S. (t) = $\frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{0.742 - 0.70}{0.4 / \sqrt{10}} = 0.332$

5) Conclusion: $t_{cal} < t_{tab}$

$$t < t_{9, 0.05}$$

Q. A random sample of 6 steel beams has a mean compressive strength of 5839 PSI with a S.D of 648 PSI. Use this information at the level of significance $\alpha = 0.05$ to test whether the two avg. compressive strength of the steel beam from which this sample come from a population whose mean is this PSI. Assume normality.

$$n=6, \bar{x} = 5839, \sigma = 648, \mu = 5800$$

① N.H (H_0) : $\mu = 5800$

② A.N.H (H_1) : $\mu \neq 5800$ (T.T.T)

③ L.S $(\alpha) = 5\%$

$$v = df = n-1 = 6-1 = 5$$

$$t_{5, 0.05} = 2.571$$

④ T.S $t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{5839 - 5800}{\frac{548}{\sqrt{6}}} = 0.147$

⑤ conclusion: $|t| < t_{5, 0.05}$
 i.e. we accept the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance

Q. A mechanic is designed to produce washes for electrical devices of avg thickness of 0.025 cm. A random sample of 10 washes was found to have thickness of 0.024 cm with S.D of 0.002 cm. Test the significance of the deviation value of t for 9 degrees of freedom at 5% level is 2.362.

$$n = 10, \bar{x} = 0.024, \sigma = 0.002, \mu = 0.025$$

① N.H (H_0) : $\mu = 0.025$

② A.N.H (H_1) : $\mu \neq 0.025$

③ L.S $\alpha = 5\%$

$$v = df = n-1 = 10-1 = 9$$

$$t_{9, 0.05} = 2.262$$

④ T.S $t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{0.024 - 0.025}{\frac{0.002}{\sqrt{10}}} = -1.581$

⑤ conclusion: $|t| < t_{9, 0.05}$

i.e. $|t_{cal}| < t_{tab}$
 we accept the null hypothesis at 5% level of significance.

Q. A mean life time of a sample of 25 florecent light bulbs produced by a company is computed to 1570 hrs with S.D of 120 hrs. The company claims that the avg. life of the bulb produced by the company is 1600 hrs. Using the level of significance $\alpha = 0.05$ is the claim is accepted.

$$n=25, \bar{x}=1570, s=120, \mu=1600$$

(i) N.H. $H_0: \mu = 1600$

(ii) A.N.H. $H_1: \mu \neq 1600$ (T, T, T)

(iii) L.S. $\alpha = 5\%$.

$$df = n - 1 = 25 - 1 = 24$$

$$t_{24, 0.05} = 2.064$$

(iv) $(T-S)t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{1570 - 1600}{\frac{120}{\sqrt{25}}} = -1.25,$

(v) conclusion $|t| < t_{tab}$

\therefore we accept the N.H. at 5% level of significance

Q. The avg. breaking strength of steel rod is specified to be 18.5 thousand pounds to test this samples of 14 rods was tested. The mean & S.D are applied 17.85 and 1.955 resp. is the results of experiment significant.

Sol. $n=14, \bar{x}=17.85, s=1.955, \mu=18.5$

(i) N.H. (H_0): $\mu = 18.5$

(ii) A.N.H. (H_1): $\mu \neq 18.5$

(iii) L.S. $\alpha = 5\%$.

$$df = n - 1 = 14 - 1 = 13$$

$$t_{13, 0.05} = 2.160$$

(iv) T-S $t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{17.85 - 18.5}{\frac{1.955}{\sqrt{14}}} = -1.045$

(v) conclusion $-|t| < t_{13, 0.05}$.

\therefore we accept the N.H. at 5% level of significance

Q. A random sample of size of 16 values from a normal Population gives a mean of 53 and sum of square of deviation from the mean is 150 can this sample be regarded as taken from the Population having 56 as mean obtained 95% confidence limits for the mean of the population and also test the hypothesis.

sol

$n=16, \bar{x}=53$.
 sum of the squares deviation from the mean $\sum(x-\bar{x})^2 = 150$

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^2}{n-1}} = \sqrt{\frac{150}{15}} = \sqrt{10} = 3.16, \mu = 56.$$

- ① N.H (H_0) : $\mu = 56$
 ② A.N.H (H_1) : $\mu \neq 56$
 ③ L.S $\alpha = 5\%$.
 ④ D.F. $n-1 = 16-1 = 15$

$$t_{15, 0.05} = 2.131$$

$$T.S (t) = \frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{s/\sqrt{n}} = \frac{53-56}{3.16/\sqrt{16}} = -3.79$$

- ⑤ conclusion $|t| > t_{15, 0.05}$
 ∴ we reject the N.H at 5% level of significance.
 Q. A random sample of 10 boys at point of following
 i.e. 70, 120, 110, 101, 88, 83, 95, 98, 107, 100. Do this
 data support the assumption of the population mean
 is of 100. Find a religion range in which most
 of the mean is values of sample of 10 boys
 $n=10, \bar{x} = \frac{70+120+110+101+88+83+95+98+107+100}{10} = 97.2$

sol

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^2}{n-1}} = \sqrt{\frac{1833.6}{9}} = 14.27, \mu = 100$$

- ① N.H (H_0) : $\mu = 100$
 ② A.N.H (H_1) : $\mu \neq 100$
 ③ L.S $\alpha = 5\%$.
 ④ D.F. $n-1 = 10-1 = 9$

$$T.S (t) = \frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{s/\sqrt{n}} = \frac{97.2-100}{14.27/\sqrt{10}} = -0.62$$

- ⑤ conclusion $|t| < t_{9, 0.05}$
 ∴ we accept the N.H at 5% level of significance

- Q. The heights of 10 students of a given locality are found to be 70, 64, 62, 68, 61, 65, 64, 64, 66, 70 inches. Is a reasonable to believe that the avg. height is greater than 64 inches, test at 5% level of significance e. d.f. (t = 1.833)

Sol

$$n=10, \mu=64$$

$$\textcircled{1} \text{ N.H } (H_0) : \mu = 64$$

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ -A.N.H } (H_1) : \mu > 64 \text{ (T.T.T)}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \text{ L.S } \alpha = 5\%$$

$$df = n-1 = 10-1 = 9$$

$$t_{9,0.05} = 1.833$$

$$\textcircled{4} \text{ T.S } t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{s/\sqrt{n}} = \frac{66 - 64}{3.7162/\sqrt{10}} \approx 2$$

$$\textcircled{5} \text{ conclusion } t > t_{9,0.05}$$

\therefore we reject the N.H at 5% level of Significance.

Q. A random sample from a company very expensive files shows that the orders for a certain kind of machinery where filled resp in 10, 12, 19, 14, 15, 18, 11, 13. Use the L.S $\alpha=0.01$ to test the claim that on the avg. such orders are filled in 10.5 days. Assume normality.

Sol

$$n=8, \bar{x}=14, s=3.207, \mu=10.5$$

$$\textcircled{1} \text{ N.H } (H_0) : \mu = 10.5$$

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ -A.N.H } (H_1) : \mu \neq 10.5 \text{ (T.T.T)}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \text{ L.S } \alpha = 0.01$$

$$df = n-1 = 8-1 = 7$$

$$t_{7,0.01} = 3.499$$

$$\textcircled{4} \text{ T.S } t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{s/\sqrt{n}} = \frac{14 - 10.5}{3.207/\sqrt{8}} = 3.089$$

$$\textcircled{5} \text{ conclusion: } t < t_{7,0.01}$$

\therefore we accept the N.H at 1% level of significance.

8/9/18
Q

The lifetime of electric bulb from a random sample of 10 from a large confinement of the following data

Item 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Life time in 1000 hrs 1.8 4.6 3.9 4.1 5.2 3.8 3.9 4.3 4.4 5.6

Can we accept the hypothesis that the avg. life time of bulbs is 4000 hrs.

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}} = 3.62$$

$$\bar{x} = 46$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}} = 3.207$$

$$\bar{x} = 14$$

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1.2 + 4.6 + 3.9 + 4.1 + 5.2 + 3.8 + 3.9 + 4.3 + 4.4 + 5.6}{10} = 4.1 \times 1000 \\ = 4100$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}} = 3.47 \times 1000 = 3470 \text{ hrs}$$

$$\mu = 4000$$

$$\textcircled{1} \text{ N.H } (H_0) : \mu = 4000$$

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ A.N.H } (H_1) : \mu \neq 4000 \text{ (T.T.T)}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \text{ L.S } \alpha = 0.05$$

$$v = df = n-1 = 10-1 = 9.$$

$$t_{0.05} = 2.262$$

$$\textcircled{4} \text{ T.S } t = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{4100 - 4000}{\frac{3470}{\sqrt{10}}} = \frac{100}{347} = 0.27$$

$\textcircled{5}$ conclusion: $t_{\text{cal}} < t_{0.05}$
 \therefore we accept the N.H at 5% level of significance.

II-model

Test of significance for difference of mean :- (for small samples)

Test of significance for difference of mean for small samples

(or) Student

To test the significance btwn \bar{x}_1 & \bar{x}_2 are samples of size n_1 and n_2 . we use the statistics $t = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}$;

$$\text{where } S = \sqrt{\frac{n_1 s_1^2 + n_2 s_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}}$$

$$\text{or } S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_1 - \bar{x}_1)^2 + \sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}} \text{ where } s_1 \text{ and } s_2$$

s_1 & s_2 are the sample standard deviations. In this case

$$\mu_1 = \mu_2 \text{ ie } \mu_1 - \mu_2 = 0.$$

If $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ then test statistics $t = \frac{(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}$ and

$$\text{degree of freedom } v = n_1 + n_2 - 2$$

we assume

Q. we assuming specimens Nylon yarn taken from the machines, it was found that 8 specimens from first machine had a mean diameter 9.67 with standard deviation 1.81 while 10 specimens from a second machine had a mean diameter of 7.43 with standard deviation of 1.48. Assuming that the populations are normal to test the Null hypothesis $\mu_1 - \mu_2 = 1.5$ against the alternative hypothesis $\mu_1 - \mu_2 > 1.5$ at 0.05 level of significance.

Sol

$$n_1 = 8 \quad \bar{x}_1 = 9.67 \quad s_1 = 1.81$$

$$n_2 = 10 \quad \bar{x}_2 = 7.43 \quad s_2 = 1.48$$

$$\textcircled{1} \text{ N.H } (H_0) : \mu_1 - \mu_2 = 1.5$$

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ A.N.H } (H_1) : \mu_1 - \mu_2 > 1.5 \quad (\text{R.T.T})$$

$$\textcircled{3} \text{ L.S} \quad \alpha = 0.05$$

$$v = df = n_1 + n_2 - 2 = 8 + 10 - 2 = 16$$

$$t_{16, 0.05} = 1.746$$

$$\textcircled{4} \text{ T.S} \quad t = \frac{(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}} = \frac{(9.67 - 7.43) - (1.5)}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{10}}} = 0.899$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{n_1 s_1^2 + n_2 s_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{8(1.81)^2 + 10(1.48)^2}{8+10-2}} = 1.734$$

$$\textcircled{5} \text{ conclusion: } t_{\text{cal}} < t_{16, 0.05}$$

\therefore we accept the N.H. at 5% level of significance.

Q. Find the max. diff that we can expect with probability 0.95 b/w the means of samples of sizes 10 & 12 from a normal population if their standard deviations are found to be 2 & 3 resp.

Sol

$$n_1 = 10 \quad s_1 = 2$$

$$n_2 = 12 \quad s_2 = 3$$

$$\textcircled{1} \text{ N.H } (H_0) : \mu_1 - \mu_2 = 0$$

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ A.N.H } (H_1) : \mu_1 - \mu_2 \neq 0 \quad (\text{T.T.T})$$

$$\textcircled{3} \text{ L.S} \quad \alpha = 0.05$$

$$v = df = n_1 + n_2 - 2 = 20$$

$$t_{20, 0.05} = 2.086$$

$$\textcircled{v} \quad \text{T.S} \quad t = \frac{(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2)}{s \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}$$

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{n_1 s_1^2 + n_2 s_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}} = \sqrt{\frac{10 \times 2^2 + 12 \times 3^2}{10 + 12 - 2}} = \sqrt{\frac{40 + 108}{20}} = 2.72$$

$$|t| = \frac{|\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2|}{s \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}} \Rightarrow |\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2| = |t| \left[s \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}} \right] \\ = (2.086) |2.72 \sqrt{\frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{12}}| \\ = 3.41$$

\textcircled{v} conclusion:

Hence the max. diff. btw the mean is 3.41.

The means of 2 random samples of sizes 9 and 7 are 196.42 and 198.82 resp. The sum of the squares of the deviations from the means are 26.94 and 18.73 resp. Can the sample be considered to have been drawn from the same Population.

$$n_1 = 9 \quad \bar{x}_1 = 196.42 \quad \sum (\bar{x}_1 - x_i)^2 = 26.94 \\ n_2 = 7 \quad \bar{x}_2 = 198.82 \quad \sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2 = 18.73$$

$$S_1 = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (\bar{x}_1 - x_i)^2}{n_1 - 1}} = \sqrt{\frac{26.94}{8}}$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2)^2 + \sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}} = \sqrt{\frac{26.94 + 18.73}{9 + 7 - 2}} = 1.80$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \text{N.H. } (H_0): \mu_1 - \mu_2 = 0$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \text{A.N.H. } (H_1): \mu_1 - \mu_2 \neq 0 \quad (\text{T.T.T})$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \text{L.S} \quad \alpha = 0.05$$

$$v = df = n_1 + n_2 - 2 = 14$$

$$t_{14, 0.05} =$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad \text{T.S} \quad t = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{s \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}} = \frac{196.42 - 198.82}{1.80 \sqrt{\frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{7}}}$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad \text{conclusion: } t = t_{14, 0.05}$$

i.e. we reject the N.H. at 5% level of significance.

17/9/18

Q. The IQ's of 15 students from one area of a city showed a mean of 107 with S.D of 10 while the IQ's of 14 students from another city showed a mean of 112 with S.D 8 is the significant difference b/w the IQ's of the 2 groups at 0.05 level of significance.

Sol

$$n_1 = 15, \bar{x}_1 = 107, S_1 = 10$$

$$n_2 = 14, \bar{x}_2 = 112, S_2 = 8$$

1) Null hypothesis (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$

2) A.N.H (H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)

3) L.S $\alpha = 0.05$

$$v = n_1 + n_2 - 2 = 15 + 14 - 2 = 28$$

$$t_{28, 0.05} = 2.048$$

4) T.S $t = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{S \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{S_1^2 n_1 + S_2^2 n_2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}} = \sqrt{\frac{10^2 \times 15 + 8^2 \times 14}{15 + 14 - 2}} = 9.44$$

$$t = \frac{107 - 112}{9.44 \sqrt{\frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{14}}} = -1.44.$$

5) Conclusion: $|t_{\text{cal}}| < t_{28, 0.05}$

\therefore we accept the N.H at 5% level of significance.

Q. A group of boys and girls are given an intelligence test, the mean scores standard deviation and members in each group are as follows:

	Boys	Girls
mean	124	121
S.D	12	10
members	18	14

is the mean scores of boys

significantly different from that of girls.

Sol

$$S_1 = 12, n_1 = 18, \bar{x}_1 = 124$$

$$S_2 = 10, n_2 = 14, \bar{x}_2 = 121$$

1) N.H (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$

2) A.N.H (H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)

3) L.S $\alpha = 0.05$

$$v = n_1 + n_2 - 2 = 18 + 14 - 2 = 30$$

$$t_{30, 0.05} = 2.042$$

$$\text{ii) T.S} \quad t = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{S \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}} = \frac{12.4 - 12.1}{11.535 \sqrt{\frac{1}{18} + \frac{1}{14}}} = 0.729 \quad t_{\text{cal}}$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{s_1^2 n_1 + s_2^2 n_2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}} = \sqrt{\frac{12^2 \times 18 + 10^2 \times 14}{18 + 14 - 2}} = 11.535$$

∴ conclusion I: $-t_{\text{cal}} < t_{30, 0.05}$

∴ we accept the N.H. at 5% level of significance
Samples of 2 types of electric light bulbs are tested
for length of the life for following data are obtained.

Q. Samples of 2 types of electric light bulbs are tested
for length of the life for following data are obtained.

Type I Type II

Mean	12.34	10.36
S.D	3.6	4.0
members	8	7

Significant difference between the means is the difference in the means
that type I is superior to type II regarding length of life.
Two independent samples 8 and 7 items resp. had the

Q. Two independent samples following values

sample-I 9 11 13 11 15 9 8 12 4

sample-II 10 12 10 14 9 8 10

$$\bar{x}_1 = \frac{9+11+13+11+15+9+12+4}{8} = 10.5$$

$$\bar{x}_2 = \frac{10+12+10+14+9+8+10}{7} = 10.42$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_1 - \bar{x}_1)^2 + \sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(9-10.5)^2 + (11-10.5)^2 + \dots + (4-10.5)^2 + (10-10.42)^2 + (12-10.42)^2 + \dots + (10-10.42)^2}{8+7-2}}$$

$$= 2.769$$

i) N.H. (H_0): $\mu_1 = \mu_2$

ii) A.N.H. (H_1): $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (T.T.T)

iii) L.S. $\alpha = 0.05$

$$v = n_1 + n_2 - 2 = 8 + 7 - 2 = 13$$

$$t_{13, 0.05} = 2.160$$

$$\text{iv) T.S. } t = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{S \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}} = \frac{10.5 - 10.42}{2.769 \sqrt{\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{7}}} = 0.055$$

v) Conclusion: $-t_{\text{cal}} < t_{13, 0.05}$

∴ we accept the N.H. at 5% level of significance

Q. & horses A & B are tested according to the time in sec to run a particular track with the following results.

Horse A 28 30 32 33 33 29 34

Horse B 29 30 30 24 27 29 . Test the 5% level of significance

Q. The following are the sample of skills. Test the significance difference btw the means at 0.05 level

sample-I 74.1 77.7 74.4 74 73.8

Sample-II 70.8 74.9 74.2 70.4 69.2 72.2

19/9/18

Difference of means for paired observation :-

The test statistic for paired observation

if $\mu = 0$ then $t = \frac{\bar{d} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}}$, where \bar{d} is the mean of the differences.

$$t = \frac{\bar{d} - \mu}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}}$$

and $s = \sqrt{\frac{n \bar{d}^2 - (\sum d)^2}{n(n-1)}}$, where n is the no. of paired observations.

and degree of freedom (df) $df = n-1$

Q. 10 soldiers participated in a shooting competition in the first week after intensive training ^{they} participated in the competition. In the second week before and after competition are given as follows:

scores before training 67 24 57 55 63 54 56 68 33 43

scores after training 70 38 58 58 56 67 68 75 42 38

Do the data indicate that the soldiers have been

benefited by the train.

67 24 57 55 63 54 56 68 33 43

70 38 58 58 56 67 68 75 42 38

d : -3 -14 -1 -3 7 -13 -12 -7 -9 5

d^2 : 9 196 1 9 49 169 144 49 81 25

$$\sum d = -50, \sum d^2 = 932.$$

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{10(932) - (-50)^2}{10(9)}} = 7.318$$

$$\bar{d} = \frac{\sum d}{10} = \frac{-50}{10} = -5$$

$$t = \frac{-5}{7.318} = -2.16$$

i) NH (H_0): There is no diff. btw the scores of soldiers after & before training

i.e. H_0 : $(\mu_1 - \mu_2 = 0)$

2) A.N.H (H₁) : soldiers are benefited after training
 H_1 : $(\mu_1 > \mu_2)$ (R.T.T)

3) L.S $\alpha = 0.05$
d.f $v = n - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$.
 $t_{9,0.05} = 1.833$.

4) T.S $t = \frac{\bar{d}}{\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}}, (\mu = 0)$

$$t = \frac{-5}{\frac{3.18}{\sqrt{10}}} = -2.16$$

5) conclusion :- $|t_{cal}| > |t_{tab}|$

$|t| \geq t_{9,0.05}$

\therefore we reject the H_0 at 5% level of significance.
i.e. soldiers are benefited after training.

Q. Two kinds of bumper guards, 6 of each kind are maintained on a variante and then the vehicle was done into a concrete wall. The following are the cost of repair

Guard 1 107 148 123 165 102 119

Guard 2 134 115 112 151 133 129

use the o.01 b.s to test whether the diff. b/w two samples means is significant.

To examine the hypothesis that the husbands are more intelligent than wives. An investigator took a sample of 10 couples and administrated any test which measures the iq of, the results are as follows

Husbands 117 105 97 105 123 109 86 78 103 107

Wives 106 98 87 104 116 95 90 90 108 85

Test the hypothesis with a reasonable test at 1 level of significance 0.05:

d : 11 7 10 1 7 14 -4 -12 -5 22

d^2 : 121 49 100 1 49 196 16 144 25 484

$$\sum d = 51$$

$$\sum d^2 = 1185$$

$$\bar{d} = \frac{\sum d}{n} = \frac{51}{10} = 5.1$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{n \bar{d}^2 - (\Sigma d)^2}{n(n-1)}} = \sqrt{\frac{10 \times 1185 - (51)^2}{10(10-1)}} = 10.137$$

1) N.H. (H_0): $\mu = 0$ (or) $\mu_1 - \mu_2 = 0$

2) A.N.H. (H_1): $\mu > 0$ (or) $\mu_1 - \mu_2 > 0$

$$3) L.S \quad \alpha = 0.05 \\ n = df = n-1 = 10-1 = 9 \\ t_{9, 0.05} = 1.833$$

$$4) T.S \quad t = \frac{\bar{d}}{S} = \frac{5.1}{\frac{10.137}{\sqrt{10}}} = 1.59$$

5) conclusion: $t_{cal} < t_{9, 0.05}$ \therefore we accept the N.H. at 5% level of hypothesis.

* Q. The avg. losses of certain workers before and after certain prgm are given below use 0.05 level of significance to test whether the Prgm is effective. (40 & 35), (70 & 65), (45 & 42), (120 & 116), (35 & 33), (55 & 50), (77 & 73)

Sol:

40	40	45	120	35	55	77
35	65	42	116	33	50	73
d	5	-5	3	4	5	4
d^2	25	25	9	16	4	16

$$\Sigma d = 28 \quad \bar{d} = \frac{\Sigma d}{n} = \frac{28}{7} = 4$$

$$\Sigma d^2 = 120$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{n \bar{d}^2 - (\Sigma d)^2}{n(n-1)}} = \sqrt{\frac{7(120) - (128)^2}{7(7-1)}} = \sqrt{1.154} = 1.154$$

1) N.H. (H_0): $\mu \geq 0$ (or) $\mu_1 - \mu_2 = 0$

2) A.N.H. (H_1): $\mu < 0$ (or) $\mu_1 - \mu_2 \neq 0$

3) L.S $\alpha = 0.05$

$$n = df = n-1 = 7-1 = 6$$

$$t_{6, 0.05} = 1.947$$

4) T.S $t = \frac{\bar{d}}{S} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{1.154}} = 9.17$

5) conclusion: $t_{cal} > t_{6, 0.05}$ \therefore we reject the N.H. at 5% level of hypothesis.

F-distribution:

To test whether there is any significance diff. btwn two estimates of population variances are to test, if the two samples come from the same population. We use F-test.

In this case, we ~~will~~ set up $H_0: \sigma_1^2 = \sigma_2^2$ i.e. population variances are same under the test of Statistics

$$F = \frac{\text{Greater Variance}}{\text{Smaller Variance}}; \text{ if } F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} \text{ then } s_1^2 > s_2^2$$

$$\text{if } F = \frac{s_2^2}{s_1^2} \text{ then } s_2^2 > s_1^2$$

The degree of freedom $v_1 = n_1 - 1$

$$v_2 = n_2 - 1$$

If the sample variance, s^2 is given, we apply the population variance (σ^2) by the equation $n\sigma^2 = (n-1)s^2$

If F is closed to 1 then the 2 samples' variances are approximately same.

Q. The measurements of the output of 2 units have given the following results. Assuming that both samples have been obtained from the normal population at 5% level of significance.

Test whether 2 populations have the same variances.

Unit A: 14.1 10.1 14.7 13.7 14

Unit B: 14 14.5 13.7 12.3 14.1

Sol:

$$\bar{x}_1 = \frac{14.1 + 10.1 + 14.7 + 13.7 + 14}{5} = 13.3$$

$$\bar{x}_2 = \frac{14 + 14.5 + 13.7 + 12.3 + 14.1}{5} = 13.7$$

$$s_1^2 = \frac{\sum (x_1 - \bar{x}_1)^2}{n_1 - 1} = \frac{(14.1 - 13.3)^2 + (10.1 - 13.3)^2 + \dots + (14 - 13.3)^2}{5-1} = 3.37$$

$$s_2^2 = \frac{\sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2}{n_2 - 1} = \frac{(14 - 13.7)^2 + (14.5 - 13.7)^2 + \dots + (14.1 - 13.7)^2}{5-1} = 0.712$$

1) $H_0: s_1^2 = s_2^2$

2) $A.H. (H_1): s_1^2 \neq s_2^2$

3) L.S. $\alpha = 0.05$

$$df v_1 = n_1 - 1 = 5 - 1 = 4$$

$$v_2 = n_2 - 1 = 5 - 1 = 4$$

$$F = \frac{\text{Greater Variance}}{\text{Smaller Variance}} = \frac{3.37}{0.712} = 4.733$$

$$F(4, 4) = 6.39$$

Q A one sample of 8 observations, the sum of squares of deviation of the sample values from the sample mean was 84.4 and in the another sample of 10 observations it was 102.6. Test whether this diff. is significant at 5% level.

Sol

$$n_1 = 8 \quad \sum (x_1 - \bar{x}_1)^2 = 84.4$$

$$n_2 = 10 \quad \sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2 = 102.6$$

$$S_1^2 = \frac{\sum (x_1 - \bar{x}_1)^2}{n_1 - 1} = \frac{84.4}{8-1} = 12.057$$

$$S_2^2 = \frac{\sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2}{n_2 - 1} = \frac{102.6}{10-1} = 11.4$$

1) N.H (H_0): $S_1^2 = S_2^2$

2) A.N.H (H_1): $S_1^2 \neq S_2^2$

3) TS $F = \frac{S_1^2}{S_2^2} = \frac{12.057}{11.4} = 1.057$

4) L.S $\alpha = 0.05$

$$df = v_1 = n_1 - 1 = 7 \\ v_2 = n_2 - 1 = 9$$

$$F_{(7,9), 0.05} = 3.29$$

5) Conclusion: $F_{\text{cal}} < F_{\text{Tab}}$

∴ we accept the N.H at 5% level of significance.

Q. An one sample of 10 observations from a normal population, the sum of squares of deviations of the sample values from the sample mean is 102.4 and in another sample of 12 observations from the another normal population. The sum of squares of the deviation of the sample values from the sample mean is 120.5. Examine whether the normal population have the same variance.

Sol

$$n_1 = 10 \quad \sum (x_1 - \bar{x}_1)^2 = 102.4$$

$$n_2 = 12 \quad \sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2 = 120.5$$

(Same as above problem) Solve it !!

Q. The nicotine contains a mg's in 2 samples of tobacco are found to be as follows

SampleA 24 27 26 21 25

SampleB 27 30 28 31 22 36. Can it be said that 2 samples came from the same normal population.

Sol

$$\bar{x}_1 = \frac{24+27+26+21+25}{5} = 24.66 \quad \bar{x}_2 = \frac{27+30+28+31+22+36}{6} = 29$$

$$S_1^2 = \frac{\sum (x_1 - \bar{x}_1)^2}{n_1 - 1} = 5.3$$

$$S_2^2 = \frac{\sum (x_2 - \bar{x}_2)^2}{n_2 - 1} = 21.6$$

i) N.H (H₀): $S_1^2 = S_2^2$

ii) A.N.H (H₁): $S_1^2 \neq S_2^2$

iii) T.S $F = \frac{S_2^2}{S_1^2} = \frac{21.6}{5.3} = 4.07$

iv) L.S $\alpha = 0.05$

$v = 2f = v_1 = n_1 - 1 = 4$
 $v_2 = n_2 - 1 = 5$

$F_{(5,4), 0.01} = 15.52$

5) Conclusion: $F_{\text{cal}} > F_{\text{tab}}$

∴ we reject the N.H at 5% level of significance

Q. If 2 independent random samples of size $n_1=13$, $n_2=7$ are taken from a normal population, what is the probability that the variance of the first sample will be atleast 4 times as large as that of the second sample. i.e the variance of sample 1 is atleast 4 times of sample 2.

$$S_1^2 \geq 4S_2^2$$

Let $S_1^2 = 4S_2^2$

$$F = \frac{S_1^2}{S_2^2} = \frac{4S_2^2}{S_2^2} = 4$$

$$df = v_1 = n_1 - 1 = 12$$

$$v_2 = n_2 - 1 = 6$$

for the degree of freedom (12, 6) at 5% level, the tabular value is 4.

∴ the reqd. probability is 0.95

∴ the random samples given the following results:

Q. The random samples given the following results:

Sample	Size	Sample mean	Sum & square of deviations from mean
I	10	15	90
II	12	14	108

Test whether the samples came from the same normal populations.

Chi-square (χ^2) distribution:-

If set of events A_1, A_2, \dots, A_n are observed to occur with frequencies O_1, O_2, \dots, O_n respectively according to the probabilities $P(A_1), P(A_2), \dots, P(A_n)$ are expected to occur with frequencies E_1, E_2, \dots, E_n resp., with O_1, O_2, \dots, O_n are called observed frequencies and E_1, E_2, \dots, E_n are called expected frequencies then χ^2 is defined

$$\chi^2 = \frac{\sum (O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i}$$

- * χ^2 test for goodness of fit :- Suppose we are given a set of observed frequencies obtained under some experiments and we want to get the experiment results support particular hypothesis (or) theory. Karl Pearson developed a test for testing the significance btwn experimental values and theoretical value obtained under some theory (or) hypothesis. This test is known as χ^2 test for goodness of fit.
- χ^2 is used to test whether difference btwn observed and expected frequencies are significant.

Note:- If data is given in a series of n numbers, then degree of freedom (df) = $n-1$.

In case of binomial $df = n-1$,

" " Poisson distribution $df = n-2$,

" " Normal distribution $df = n-3$,

- * Conditions of validity of χ^2 -test :-) The sample observations should be independent, the total frequency is large. i.e $N > 50$
- The constraints of the cell frequency if any are linear,
 - No theoretical are expected frequency should be less than 10. If small theoretical frequencies occur, the difficulties overcome from two or more classes to get the before calculating is $(O_i - E_i)$

- Q. A pair of dice are thrown 360 times and the frequencies of each sum indicated below.

Sum 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

frequency 8 24 35 37 44 65 61 42 26 14 14 . would you say that the dice are failed on the basis of the χ^2 -test at 0.05 level of significance.

Sol.

The probability of getting a sum

sum	observed freq (O_i)	Expected freq ($E_i = 360 P(x)$)	$(O_i - E_i)$	$(O_i - E_i)^2$	$\frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i}$	$f(x)$
2	8	10	-2	4	0.4	
3	24	20	4	16	0.8	
4	35	30	5	25	0.83	
5	37	40	-3	9	0.225	
6	44	50	-6	36	0.72	
7	65	60	5	25	0.416	
8	51	50	1	1	0.02	

- i) Null hypothesis (H_0): The dice are fair

- ii) Alt. H (H_1): The dice are not fair

sum	observed freq (O_i)	Expected freq ($E_i = 360 P(x)$)	$(O_i - E_i)$	$(O_i - E_i)^2$	$\frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i}$
2	8	10	-2	4	0.4
3	24	20	4	16	0.8
4	35	30	5	25	0.83
5	37	40	-3	9	0.225
6	44	50	-6	36	0.72
7	65	60	5	25	0.416
8	51	50	1	1	0.02

9	42	40	2	4	0.1
10	26	30	4	16	0.53
11	14	20	-6	36	1.8
12	14	10	4	16.	1.6
					7.441

$$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i} = 7.441 \quad (\text{accept})$$

$df = v = n - 1 = 11 - 1 = 10$ at 5%.
 χ^2 -tabular value for 10 DF, 1.8 $\therefore \chi^2_{\text{cal}} < \chi^2_{\text{Tab}}$

4 coins are tossed 160 times and the following results are obtained

No. of heads 0 1 2 3 4
 Observed freq. 17 52 54 31 6
 under the assumption that coins are balanced. Find the expected frequencies of 0, 1, 2, 3 & 4 and test the goodness of fit at 5% level.

N.H (H₀): coins are balanced

A.N.H (H₁): coins are unbalanced.

Probability of getting head = $\frac{1}{2}$
 tail = $\frac{1}{2}$

Given Total frequency (N) = 160

$$\begin{aligned} \text{No. of coins } (m) &= 4 \\ \therefore \text{expected frequencies } 0, 1, 2, 3 &\text{ & } 4 \text{ are } N(p+q)^m = 160 \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right]^4 \\ &= 160 \left(4C_0 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^4 + 4C_1 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^3 + 4C_2 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^2 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + 4C_3 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^3 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) + 4C_4 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^4 \right] \\ &= \left[160 \times \frac{1}{16} + 160 \times 4 \times \frac{1}{16} + 160 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{16} + 160 \times 4 \times \frac{1}{16} + 160 \times \frac{1}{16} \right] \\ &= (10 + 40 + 60 + 40 + 10) \end{aligned}$$

\therefore The expected frequencies of 0, 1, 2, 3 & 4 are 10, 40, 60, 40, 10.

Observed freq (O)	Expected freq (E)	$(O-E)$	$(O-E)^2$	$\frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$
17	16	1	1	0.0625
52	40	12	144	3.6
54	60	-6	36	0.6
31	40	-9	81	2.025
6	10	-4	16	1.6
				12.725

$$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i} = 12.725$$

\therefore No. of observations = 5

$$df = n - 1 = 5 - 1 = 4$$

For 4 degree of freedom, the tabular value at 5% level of significance. $\chi^2_{\text{Tab}} = 9.488$ $\therefore \chi^2_{\text{cal}} > \chi^2_{\text{Tab}}$ (reject)

* Q. The no. of automobile accidents for week in a certain community are as follows 12, 8, 20, 3, 14, 10, 15, 6, 8, 4 are these frequencies are in agreement with the belief that the accident conditions are same during this 10 week period.

Sol H₀: accident conditions are same during 10 week period

$$A.N.H (H_1): \begin{matrix} 12 & 8 & 20 & 3 & 14 & 10 & 15 & 6 & 8 & 4 \\ " & " & " & " & " & " & " & " & " & " \end{matrix}$$

∴ The expected freq. of 10 period are $\frac{12+8+20+3+14}{10} = \frac{57}{10} = 5.7$

O	E	$O-E$	$\frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$
12	10	-2	0.4
8	10	-2	0.4
20	10	10	1.0
3	10	-7	4.9
14	10	4	1.6
10	10	0	0
15	10	-5	2.5
6	10	-4	1.6
8	10	-2	0.4
4	10	-6	3.6

$$\chi^2 = \frac{\sum (O-E)^2}{E} = 25.4$$

$$df = 9 = 10 - 1 = 9$$

for 9 df at 0.05 level of significance

$$\chi_{tab}^2 = 16.919$$

$\chi^2_{cal} > \chi^2_{tab}$ (reject) i.e. accidents not occurred in same condition.

* Q. A sample analysis of examination results of 500 students was made, it was found that 200 students had failed and 170 has secured 3rd class and 90 placed in 2nd class and 140 has secured 1st class. Do this results (figures) corroborate with the general exam results within the ratios of 4:3:2:1 for the various categories resp.

Sol H₀: The observed results compensates with the general exam results

A.N.H (H₁): $\begin{matrix} 200 & 170 & 90 & 140 \\ " & " & " & " \end{matrix}$

Total freq = 500

Expected freq. are in the ratio of 4:3:2:1

If we divided the total freq. 500 in the ratio 4:3:2:1, we get the expected freq. 200:150:100:50

O	E	$(O-E)$	$\frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$
200	200	0	0
170	150	-20	2.66
90	100	-10	1
140	50	-90	18

$$\chi^2 = \frac{\sum (O-E)^2}{E} = 23.66$$

$$df = 3 = 4 - 1 = 3$$

for 3 df at 0.05 level of significance $\chi_{tab}^2 = 7.815$

$\therefore \chi^2_{cal} > \chi^2_{tab}$ (reject)

Q. A die is thrown 276 times with the following results. Show that the dice is biased

No. appeared on dice

1 2 3 4 5 6

40 32 28 58 54 64

N.H (H₀): The die is biased
A.N.H (H₁): The die is unbiased

The expected freq. of 1, 2, 3, 5 & 6 is $\frac{276}{6} = 45.00 = 1G$

O	E	$\frac{O-E}{E}$	$\frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$
40	46	-6	
32	46	-14	
28	46	-18	
58	46	12	
54	46	8	
64	46	18	

$$\chi^2 \leq \frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i}$$

$$d.f = n - 1 = 5$$

For 5 d.f at 0.05 L.S

$$\chi^2_{tab} =$$